SIPP 1984 WAVE 5 CORE DATA DICTIONARY
FEBRUARY 25, 1987

```
D SUSEQNUM      5         1       1
     Sequence number of sample unit
     Primary sort key.  Range = 1,32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID         9         6       6
     Sample unit identifier
     Unique scrambled combination of the
     psu, segment, and serial numbers of
     the original sample address.  Used
     to match sample units from different
     waves.
U All sample units

D SU-ROT        1        15      15
     Rotation group.  Range = 1,4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1      2        16      16
     Number of households in sample for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2      2        18      18
     Number of households in sample for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3      2        20      20
     Number of households in sample for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4      2        22      22
     Number of households in sample for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5      2        24      24
     Number of households in sample as of
     the interview date.  Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH      2        26      26
     Total number of households
     (address ID's) in the sample unit.
     Range = 1,30.
U All sample units
```

```
D SU-TOTFF      2        28      28
     Total number of families and pseudo
     families in the sample unit.  A
     pseudo family is an individual who
     is not related to anyone else in the
     household in which he lives.  It may
     be a person who lives alone.  Family
     information for a pseudo family is
     shown in the family sections of the
     person record.  Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP      2        30      30
     Total number of person records
     for this sample unit.  Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS      2        32      32
     Total number of wage or salaried
     businesses reported for members of
     the sample unit.  Each person in the
     sample unit may report up to two
     wage or salaried businesses.
     Range = 0,30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE      2        34      34
     Total number of self-employment
     businesses reported for members of
     the sample unit.  Each person in
     the same unit may report up to two
     self-employment businesses.
     Range = 0,20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2      2        36      36
     Total number of persons in the sample
     unit who receive some sort of income
     as the result of ownership of some
     asset(s).  Range = 0,30.
U All sample units

D SU-STATE      2        38      38
     FIPS State code for the sample unit
U All sample units
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
```

```
V         18 .Indiana
V         19 .Iowa
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         23 .Maine
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         34 .New Jersey
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
V         91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC        3        40      40
     Reduction group code established to make
     it possible to easily reduce sample size
     if necessary, from master segment tape.
     Range = 0,101
U All sample units
V        000 .Not applicable for coverage improvement
             .frame

D H1-ADDID      2        43      43
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H1-MONTH      2        45      45
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H1-YEAR       2        47      47
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households
```

```
D H1-NF         2        49      49
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT      2        51      51
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT      2        53      53
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1REFPER      5        55      55
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 1 of the reference period
U All households

D H1-NP         2        60      60
     Number of persons in household in
     month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-MIS        1        62      62
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1       2        63      63
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
```

```
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
             .started
V         16 .Other type B
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H1-FILL1     12        65      65
     Zero Filler

D H1-WGT       10        77      77
     Household weight--month 1.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H1-FILL2      2        87      87
     Zero Filler

D H1-HSC        1        89      89
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STRAT      2        90      90
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STATE      2        92      92
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         19 .Iowa
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         23 .Maine
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
```

```
V         27 .Minnesota
V         29 .Missouri
V         30 .Montana
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         38 .North Dakota
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         50 .Vermont
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
V         91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H1-METRO      1        94      94
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V          1 .In metropolitan subsample
V          2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be
             .metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA        4        95      95
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V       0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
             .in an identifiable MSA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
             .(part in MA only)
V       1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
V       1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
             .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and
             .IN only)
V       1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
             .(parts in OH and KY only)
V       1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
V       2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
```

```
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
             .Point, NC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
             .CT CMSA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
             .(part in MO only)
V       4000 .Lancaster, PA
V       4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
             .CMSA
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
V       4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
V       5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
             .NY-NJ-CT CMSA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
             .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
             .NJ, and DE only)
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
V       6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
             .(part in OR only)
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
             .CMSA (part in MO only)
V       7080 .Salem, OR
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
             .CMSA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
             .Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA
V       9280 .York, PA
V       9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
```

```
*                                  *
*    Edited control card fields    *
*                                  *

D H1-ACCES      1        99      99
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H1-KTCHN      1       100     100
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .For this unit only
V          2 .Also used by another household
V          3 .None

D H1-LVQTR      2       101     101
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
            .motel, etc.
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
            .room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
            .permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
            .house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
            .motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS      2       103     103
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
```

```
V         10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR      1       105     105
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS      1       106     106
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-LORNT      1       107     107
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-RACE       1       108     108
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX        1       109     109
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H1-SIZE       2       110     110
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
```

```
*                                    *
*    Preedited control card section   *
*                                    *

D H1-SAMPL      2       112     112
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H1-SEG        1       114     114
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD      3       115     115
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U1CCWAVE      1       118     118
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U1FRMSLE      1       119     119
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES      1       120     120
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U1-KTCHN      1       121     121
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .For this unit only
V          2 .Also used by another household
V          3 .None
```

```
D U1-LVQTR      2       122     122
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
             .room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
             .permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
             .house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS      2       124     124
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR      1       126     126
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS      2       127     127
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
```

```
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U1-LORNT      2       129     129
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H1ITM36A      1       131     131
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H1ITM36B      2       132     132
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         23 .Entire household out-of-scope
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on new
             .control card(s)

D U1-RACE       1       134     134
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX        1       135     135
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
```

```
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE       2       136     136
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable

D U1ITM38A      1       138     138
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U1ITM38B      2       139     139
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U1TOTVST      2       141     141
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN      2       143     143
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP      3       145     145
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable

D H1-0010       1       148     148
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0012       1       149     149
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0014       1       150     150
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0016       1       151     151
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0018       1       152     152
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0020       1       153     153
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0022       8       154     154
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 8 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 9.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H1-0024       8       162     162
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*                                   *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H1-MEANS      1       170     170
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a means-tested
             .program
V          2 .No person in household received benefits
             .from a means-tested program

D H1-CASH       1       171     171
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received cash
             .benefits from a means-tested program

D H1NCASHB      1       172     172
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a program
             .other than food stamps; no person
             .received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received noncash
             .benefits

*
*    Household Low Income Cutoff
*
```

```
D H1-POV$       5       173     173
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households

*
*    Household Income Aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D H1TOTINC      8       178     178
     Total household income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN       7       186     186
     Total household earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP       8       193     193
     Total household property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN       7       201     201
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER      7       208     208
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH      6       215     215
     Noncash household income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
     0,150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC      6       221     221
     Total household social security income
```

```
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-SSI        6       227     227
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP      6       233     233
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-VETS       6       239     239
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-AFDC       6       245     245
     Total household AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP      6       251     251
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

*
*    Recoded program questions
*

D H1-ENRGY      1       257     257
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and payments
             .sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
             .and payments sent elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH      1       258     258
```

```
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H1-BREAK      1       259     259
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*                                   *
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *

D H1-4816       1       260     260
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H1-4826

*
*    The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through
*    H1-4822) are possible answers to
*    the question:
*
*    Was this assistance received in the
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers
*    sent to this household or were the
*    payments sent directly to a utility
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
*

D H1-4818       1       261     261
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H1-4820       1       262     262
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
```

```
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H1-4822       1       263     263
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H1-4824       6       264     264
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826       1       270     270
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4828       1       271     271
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4830       2       272     272
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

D H1-4832       1       274     274
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
```

```
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834       2       275     275
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

*
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through
*    H1-4838) are possible answers to th
*    question:
*
*    Are the lunches free or are they
*    reduced-price
*

D H1-4836       1       277     277
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
             .in universe based on response to
             .H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838       1       278     278
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based on
             .response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H1-4840       1       279     279
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4842       2       280     280
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
```

```
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

*
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through
*    H1-4846) are possible answers to th
*    question:
*
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they
*    reduced-price
*

D H1-4844       1       282     282
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846       1       283     283
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe based on
             .response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

*
*    Program questions imputation flags
*

D H1-IMP06      1       284     284
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H1-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07      1       285     285
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H1-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08      1       286     286
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H1-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09      1       287     287
     Program questions imputation flag 9
```

```
     Imputation of H1-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10      1       288     288
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H1-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11      1       289     289
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H1-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12      1       290     290
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H1-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13      1       291     291
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H1-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14      1       292     292
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H1-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15      1       293     293
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H1-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16      1       294     294
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H1-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17      1       295     295
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H1-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18      1       296     296
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H1-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H1-IMP19      1       297     297
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H1-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20      1       298     298
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H1-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID      2       299     299
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H2-MONTH      2       301     301
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H2-YEAR       2       303     303
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H2-NF         2       305     305
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT      2       307     307
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-SSCNT      2       309     309
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2REFPER      5       311     311
     Entry address ID and person number of
```

```
     the household reference person in
     month 2 of the reference period
U All households

D H2-NP         2       316     316
     Number of persons in household in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-MIS        1       318     318
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1       2       319     319
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
             .started
V         16 .Other type B
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H2-FILL1     12       321     321
     Zero filler

D H2-WGT       10       333     333
     Household weight--month 2.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H2-FILL2      2       343     343
     Zero filler
```

```
D H2-HSC        1       345     345
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT      2       346     346
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STATE      2       348     348
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         19 .Iowa
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         23 .Maine
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         29 .Missouri
V         30 .Montana
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         38 .North Dakota
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         50 .Vermont
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
V         91 .Mississippi, West Virginia
```

```
D H2-METRO      1       350     350
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V          1 .In metropolitan subsample
V          2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
             .metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA        4       351     351
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V       0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
             .in an identifiable MSA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
             .(part in MA only)
V       1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
V       1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
             .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
             .only)
V       1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
             .(parts in OH and KY only)
V       1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
V       2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
             .Point, NC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
             .CMSA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
             .(part in MO only)
V       4000 .Lancaster, PA
V       4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
             .CMSA
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
V       4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
V       5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
             .NY-NJ-CT CMSA
```

```
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
             .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
             .NJ, and DE only)
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
V       6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
             .(part in OR only)
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
             .CMSA (part in MO only)
V       7080 .Salem, OR
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
             .CMSA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
             .Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA
V       9280 .York, PA
V       9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

*                                 *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                 *

D H2-ACCES      1       355     355
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H2-KTCHN      1       356     356
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .For this unit only
V          2 .Also used by another household
V          3 .None

D H2-LVQTR      2       357     357
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
```

```
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
             .room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
             .permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
             .house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS      2       359     359
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR      1       361     361
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS      1       362     362
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-LORNT      1       363     363
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-RACE       1       364     364
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX        1       365     365
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H2-SIZE       2       366     366
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable

*                                       *
*    Preedited control card section     *
*                                       *

D H2-SAMPL      2       368     368
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H2-SEG        1       370     370
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD      3       371     371
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE      1       374     374
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
```

```
U All households

D U2FRMSLE      1       375     375
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES      1       376     376
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U2-KTCHN      1       377     377
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .For this unit only
V          2 .Also used by another household
V          3 .None

D U2-LVQTR      2       378     378
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc .
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
             .room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
             .permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
             .house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS      2       380     380
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
```

```
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR      1       382     382
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS      2       383     383
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U2-LORNT      2       385     385
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H2ITM36A      1       387     387
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H2ITM36B      2       388     388
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
```

```
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         23 .Entire household out-of-scope
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on new
             .control card(s)

D U2-RACE       1       390     390
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX        1       391     391
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE       2       392     392
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A      1       394     394
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U2ITM38B      2       395     395
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U2TOTVST      2       397     397
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
```

```
D U2TOTPHN      2       399     399
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP      3       401     401
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable

D H2-0010       1       404     404
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0012       1       405     405
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0014       1       406     406
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0016       1       407     407
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0018       1       408     408
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
```

```
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0020       1       409     409
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0022       8       410     410
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     9.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0024       8       418     418
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*                                   *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H2-MEANS      1       426     426
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a means-tested
             .program
V          2 .No person in household received benefits
```

```
             .from a means-tested program

D H2-CASH       1       427     427
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received cash
             .benefits from a means-tested program

D H2NCASHB      1       428     428
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps; no
             .person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received noncash
             .benefits

*
*    Household Low Income Cutoff
*

D H2-POV$       5       429     429
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households

*
*    Household Income Aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D H2TOTINC      8       434     434
     Total household income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN       7       442     442
     Total household earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
```

U All households

D H2-PROP 8 449 449
Total household property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 457 457
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 464 464
Total 'other' household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 471 471
Noncash household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 477 477
Total household social security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-SSI 6 483 483
Total household supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 489 489
Total household unemployment compensation for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-VETS 6 495 495
Total household veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 501 501
Total household AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

```
U All households

D H2-FDSTP      6       507     507
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

*
*    Recoded program questions
*

D H2-ENRGY      1       513     513
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and payments
             .sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
             .and payments sent elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH      1       514     514
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H2-BREAK      1       515     515
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*                                   *
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *

D H2-4816       1       516     516
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4826

*
*    The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through
*    H2-4822) are possible answers to
*    the question:
*
*    Was this assistance received in the
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers
*    sent to this household or were the
*    payments sent directly to a utility
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
*

D H2-4818       1       517     517
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H2-4820       1       518     518
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H2-4822       1       519     519
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H2-4824       6       520     520
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not in universe

D H2-4826       1       526     526
     Check item P2
```

```
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4828       1       527     527
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4830       2       528     528
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

D H2-4832       1       530     530
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834       2       531     531
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

*
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through
*    H2-4838) are possible answers to th
*    question:
*
*    Are the lunches free or are they
*    reduced-price
*

D H2-4836       1       533     533
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
             .in universe based on response to
             .H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838       1       534     534
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based on
             .response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H2-4840       1       535     535
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4842       2       536     536
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

*
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through
*    H2-4846) are possible answers to th
*    question:
*
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they
*    reduced-price
*

D H2-4844       1       538     538
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846       1       539     539
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe based on
             .response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

*
*    Program questions imputation flags
*

D H2-IMP06      1       540     540
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H2-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07      1       541     541
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08      1       542     542
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09      1       543     543
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10      1       544     544
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H2-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11      1       545     545
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H2-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12      1       546     546
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H2-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13      1       547     547
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H2-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP14      1       548     548
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H2-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15      1       549     549
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H2-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16      1       550     550
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H2-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17      1       551     551
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H2-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18      1       552     552
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H2-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19      1       553     553
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H2-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20      1       554     554
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H2-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID      2       555     555
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H3-MONTH      2       557     557
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households
```

```
D H3-YEAR       2       559     559
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H3-NF         2       561     561
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT      2       563     563
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT      2       565     565
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3REFPER      5       567     567
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 3 of the reference period
U All households

D H3-NP         2       572     572
     Number of persons in household in
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-MIS        1       574     574
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1       2       575     575
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
```

```
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
             .started
V         16 .Other type B
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H3-FILL1     12       577     577
     Zero filler

D H3-WGT       10       589     589
     Household weight--month 3.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H3-FILL2      2       599     599
     Zero filler

D H3-HSC        1       601     601
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STRAT      2       602     602
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STATE      2       604     604
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         19 .Iowa
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
```

```
V         22 .Louisiana
V         23 .Maine
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         29 .Missouri
V         30 .Montana
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         38 .North Dakota
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         50 .Vermont
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
V         91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H3-METRO      1       606     606
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V          1 .In metropolitan subsample
V          2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
             .metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA        4       607     607
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V       0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
             .in an identifiable MSA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
             .(part in MA only)
V       1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
V       1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
             .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
             .only)
V       1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
             .(parts in OH and KY only)
V       1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
```

```
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
V       2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
             .Point, NC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
             .CMSA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
             .(part in MO only)
V       4000 .Lancaster, PA
V       4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
             .CMSA
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
V       4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
V       5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
             .NY-NJ-CT CMSA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
             .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
             .NJ, and DE only)
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
V       6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
             .(part in OR only)
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
             .CMSA (part in MO only)
V       7080 .Salem, OR
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
             .CMSA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
```

```
             .Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA
V       9280 .York, PA
V       9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

*                                  *
*    Edited control card fields    *
*                                  *

D H3-ACCES      1       611     611
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H3-KTCHN      1       612     612
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .For this unit only
V          2 .Also used by another household
V          3 .None

D H3-LVQTR      2       613     613
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
             .room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
             .permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
             .house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS      2       615     615
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
```

```
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR      1       617     617
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUBHS      1       618     618
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-LORNT      1       619     619
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-RACE       1       620     620
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX        1       621     621
     Control card item 37B - sex of
     reference person - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H3-SIZE       2       622     622
     Control card item 37C - size of
```

```
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable

*                                      *
*    Preedited control card section    *
*                                      *

D H3-SAMPL      2       624     624
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG        1       626     626
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD      3       627     627
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE      1       630     630
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U3FRMSLE      1       631     631
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES      1       632     632
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U3-KTCHN      1       633     633
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
```

```
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .For this unit only
V          2 .Also used by another household
V          3 .None

D U3-LVQTR      2       634     634
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
             .room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
             .permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
             .house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS      2       636     636
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR      1       638     638
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
V          9 .Not answered
```

```
D U3-PUBHS      2       639     639
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U3-LORNT      2       641     641
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H3ITM36A      1       643     643
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H3ITM36B      2       644     644
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         23 .Entire household out-of-scope
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on new
             .control card(s)

D U3-RACE       1       646     646
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX        1       647     647
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
```

```
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview household
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE       2       648     648
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A      1       650     650
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U3ITM38B      2       651     651
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U3TOTVST      2       653     653
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN      2       655     655
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP      3       657     657
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable

D H3-0010       1       660     660
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0012       1       661     661
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
```

```
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0014       1       662     662
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0016       1       663     663
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0018       1       664     664
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0020       1       665     665
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0022       8       666     666
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
```

```
     9.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0024       8       674     674
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*                                   *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H3-MEANS      1       682     682
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a means-tested
             .program
V          2 .No person in household received benefits
             .from a means-tested program

D H3-CASH       1       683     683
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received cash
             .benefits from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB      1       684     684
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps; no
             .person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received noncash
```

```
             .benefits

*
*    Household Low Income Cutoff
*

D H3-POV$       5       685     685
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households

*
*    Household Income Aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D H3TOTINC      8       690     690
     Total household income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN       7       698     698
     Total household earned income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP       8       705     705
     Total household property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN       7       713     713
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER      7       720     720
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH      6       727     727
     Noncash household income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
```

```
     0,150000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC      6       733     733
     Total household social security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-SSI        6       739     739
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP      6       745     745
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-VETS       6       751     751
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-AFDC       6       757     757
     Total household AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP      6       763     763
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

*
*    Recoded program questions
*

D H3-ENRGY      1       769     769
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and payments
             .sent elsewhere
```

```
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
             .and payments sent elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH      1       770     770
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H3-BREAK      1       771     771
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*                                   *
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *

D H3-4816       1       772     772
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4826

*
*    The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through
*    H3-4822) are possible answers to
*    the question:
*
*    Was this assistance received in the
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers
*    sent to this household or were the
*    payments sent directly to a utility
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
*

D H3-4818       1       773     773
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent
```

```
D H3-4820       1       774     774
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H3-4822       1       775     775
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H3-4824       6       776     776
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not in universe

D H3-4826       1       782     782
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4828       1       783     783
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4830       2       784     784
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

D H3-4832       1       786     786
```

```
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834       2       787     787
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

*
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through
*    H3-4838) are possible answers to th
*    question:
*
*    Are the lunches free or are they
*    reduced-price
*

D H3-4836       1       789     789
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
             .in universe based on response to
             .H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838       1       790     790
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based on
             .response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H3-4840       1       791     791
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H3-4842       2       792     792
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

*
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through
*    H3-4846) are possible answers to th
*    question:
*
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they
*    reduced-price
*

D H3-4844       1       794     794
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846       1       795     795
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe based on
             .response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

*
*    Program questions imputation flags
*

D H3-IMP06      1       796     796
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07      1       797     797
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08      1       798     798
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H3-4820
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09      1       799     799
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H3-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10      1       800     800
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H3-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11      1       801     801
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H3-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12      1       802     802
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H3-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13      1       803     803
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H3-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14      1       804     804
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H3-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15      1       805     805
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H3-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16      1       806     806
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H3-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17      1       807     807
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H3-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H3-IMP18      1       808     808
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H3-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19      1       809     809
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H3-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20      1       810     810
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H3-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID      2       811     811
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H4-MONTH      2       813     813
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H4-YEAR       2       815     815
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H4-NF         2       817     817
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT      2       819     819
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT      2       821     821
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
```

```
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4REFPER      5       823     823
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 4 of the reference period
U All households

D H4-NP         2       828     828
     Number of persons in household in
     month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-MIS        1       830     830
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1       2       831     831
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
             .started
V         16 .Other type B
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H4-FILL1     12       833     833
     Zero filler.

D H4-WGT       10       845     845
     Household weight--month 4.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
```

```
U All households

D H4-FILL2      2       855     855
     Zero filler

D H4-HSC        1       857     857
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STRAT      2       858     858
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STATE      2       860     860
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         19 .Iowa
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         23 .Maine
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         29 .Missouri
V         30 .Montana
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         38 .North Dakota
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         50 .Vermont
```

```
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
V         91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H4-METRO      1       862     862
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V          1 .In metropolitan subsample
V          2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
             .metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA        4       863     863
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V       0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
             .in an identifiable MSA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
             .(part in MA only)
V       1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
V       1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
             .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
             .only)
V       1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
             .(parts in OH and KY only)
V       1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
V       2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
             .Point, NC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
             .CMSA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
             .(part in MO only)
V       4000 .Lancaster, PA
V       4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
             .CMSA
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
V       4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
V       5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
```

```
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
             .NY-NJ-CT CMSA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
             .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
             .NJ, and DE only)
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
V       6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
             .(part in OR only)
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
             .CMSA (part in MO only)
V       7080 .Salem, OR
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
             .CMSA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
             .Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA
V       9280 .York, PA
V       9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

*                                 *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                 *

D H4-ACCES      1       867     867
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H4-KTCHN      1       868     868
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .For this unit only
V          2 .Also used by another household
V          3 .None
```

```
D H4-LVQTR      2       869     869
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
             .room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
             .permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
             .house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS      2       871     871
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR      1       873     873
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS      1       874     874
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H4-LORNT      1       875     875
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-RACE       1       876     876
     Control card item 37A - race of referenc
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX        1       877     877
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H4-SIZE       2       878     878
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable

*                                       *
*    Preedited control card section     *
*                                       *

D H4-SAMPL      2       880     880
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H4-SEG        1       882     882
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD      3       883     883
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
```

```
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE      1       886     886
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U4FRMSLE      1       887     887
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES      1       888     888
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U4-KTCHN      1       889     889
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .For this unit only
V          2 .Also used by another household
V          3 .None

D U4-LVQTR      2       890     890
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
             .room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
             .permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
             .house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
```

```
             .motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS      2       892     892
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR      1       894     894
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS      2       895     895
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U4-LORNT      2       897     897
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H4ITM36A      1       899     899
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households
```

```
D H4ITM36B      2       900     900
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         23 .Entire household out-of-scope
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on new
             .control card(s)

D U4-RACE       1       902     902
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX        1       903     903
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE       2       904     904
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A      1       906     906
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U4ITM38B      2       907     907
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households
```

```
D U4TOTVST      2       909     909
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN      2       911     911
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP      3       913     913
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable

D H4-0010       1       916     916
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0012       1       917     917
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0014       1       918     918
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0016       1       919     919
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
```

```
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0018       1       920     920
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0020       1       921     921
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0022       8       922     922
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 8 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 9.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0024       8       930     930
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*                                   *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H4-MEANS      1       938     938
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
```

```
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a means-tested
             .program
V          2 .No person in household received benefits
             .from a means-tested program

D H4-CASH       1       939     939
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received cash
             .benefits from a means-tested program

D H4NCASHB      1       940     940
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a program
             .other than food stamps; no person
             .received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received noncash
             .benefits

*
*    Household Low Income Cutoff
*

D H4-POV$       5       941     941
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households

*
*    Household Income Aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D H4TOTINC      8       946     946
     Total household income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
```

```
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN       7       954     954
     Total household earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP       8       961     961
     Total household property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN       7       969     969
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER      7       976     976
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH      6       983     983
     Noncash household income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range
     = 0,150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC      6       989     989
     Total household social security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-SSI        6       995     995
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP      6      1001    1001
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-VETS       6      1007    1007
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-AFDC       6      1013    1013
     Total household AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP      6      1019    1019
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

*
*    Recoded program questions
*

D H4-ENRGY      1      1025    1025
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and payments
             .sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
             .and payments sent elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH      1      1026    1026
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H4-BREAK      1      1027    1027
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*                                   *
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *
```

```
D H4-4816       1      1028    1028
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4826

*
*    The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through
*    H4-4822) are possible answers to
*    the question:
*
*    Was this assistance received in the
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers
*    sent to this household or were the
*    payments sent directly to a utility
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
*

D H4-4818       1      1029    1029
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H4-4820       1      1030    1030
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H4-4822       1      1031    1031
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where payments
             .were sent or not in universe based
             .on response to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H4-4824       6      1032    1032
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
```

```
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not in universe

D H4-4826       1      1038    1038
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4828       1      1039    1039
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4830       2      1040    1040
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

D H4-4832       1      1042    1042
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834       2      1043    1043
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

*
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through
*    H4-4838) are possible answers to th
*    question:
*
*    Are the lunches free or are they
*    reduced-price
```

```
*

D H4-4836       1      1045    1045
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
             .in universe based on response to
             .H4-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838       1      1046    1046
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based on
             .response to H4-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H4-4840       1      1047    1047
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4842       2      1048    1048
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe

*
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through
*    H4-4846) are possible answers to th
*    question:
*
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they
*    reduced-price
*

D H4-4844       1      1050    1050
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to H4-4840
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846       1      1051    1051
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe based on
             .response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

*
*    Program questions imputation flags
*

D H4-IMP06      1      1052    1052
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H4-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07      1      1053    1053
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H4-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08      1      1054    1054
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H4-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09      1      1055    1055
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H4-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10      1      1056    1056
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H4-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11      1      1057    1057
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H4-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12      1      1058    1058
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H4-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13      1      1059    1059
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H4-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14      1      1060    1060
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H4-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15      1      1061    1061
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H4-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16      1      1062    1062
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H4-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17      1      1063    1063
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H4-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18      1      1064    1064
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H4-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19      1      1065    1065
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H4-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20      1      1066    1066
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H4-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER      5      1067    1067
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person.
     Interview date
U All households

D H5-NP         2      1072    1072
```

```
     Number of persons in household.
     Interview date
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H5-MIS        1      1074    1074
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR      2      1075    1075
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit - interview month
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
             .motel, etc.
V         04 .Hu in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
             .more permanent rooms added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
             .more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Hu not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
             .boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID      2      1077    1077
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H5-WGT       10      1079    1079
     Household weight--Interview date
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0,100000.0000
U All households

D H5-FILL       2      1089    1089
     Blank filler

D F1-NUMBR      2      1091    1091
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units
```

```
D F1-MONTH      2      1093    1093
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR       2      1095    1095
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All families

D F1NUMPER      2      1097    1097
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F1REFPER      5      1099    1099
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F1SPOUSE      5      1104    1104
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE       1      1109    1109
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND       1      1110    1110
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID      2      1111    1111
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D F1OKLT18      2      1113    1113
```

```
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D F1-WGT       10      1115    1115
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F1-FILL       2      1125    1125
     Zero filler

*
*    Family low income cutoff.

D F1-POV$       5      1127    1127
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families

*
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D F1TOTINC      8      1132    1132
     Total family income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN       7      1140    1140
     Total family earned income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP       8      1147    1147
     Total family property income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN       7      1155    1155
```

```
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-OTHER      7      1162    1162
     Total 'other' family income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC      6      1169    1169
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI        6      1175    1175
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-UNEMP      6      1181    1181
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS       6      1187    1187
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC       6      1193    1193
     Total family AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP      6      1199    1199
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR      2      1205    1205
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH      2      1207    1207
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families
```

```
D F2-YEAR       2      1209    1209
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F2NUMPER      2      1211    1211
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F2REFPER      5      1213    1213
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE      5      1218    1218
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F2-TYPE       1      1223    1223
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND       1      1224    1224
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID      2      1225    1225
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D F2OKLT18      2      1227    1227
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V         00 .None
```

```
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D F2-WGT       10      1229    1229
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*

D F2-FILL       2      1239    1239
     Zero filler

*    Family low income cutoff.
*

D F2-POV$       5      1241    1241
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families

*
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D F2TOTINC      8      1246    1246
     Total family income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN       7      1254    1254
     Total family earned income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP       8      1261    1261
     Total family property income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN       7      1269    1269
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER      7      1276    1276
     Total 'other' family income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC      6      1283    1283
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI        6      1289    1289
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP      6      1295    1295
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS       6      1301    1301
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC       6      1307    1307
     Total family AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP      6      1313    1313
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR      2      1319    1319
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH      2      1321    1321
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR       2      1323    1323
```

```
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F3NUMPER      2      1325    1325
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F3REFPER      5      1327    1327
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE      5      1332    1332
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE       1      1337    1337
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND       1      1338    1338
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID      2      1339    1339
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D F3OKLT18      2      1341    1341
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two
```

```
*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D F3-WGT       10      1343    1343
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F3-FILL       2      1353    1353
     Zero filler

*
*    Family low income cutoff.
*

D F3-POV$       5      1355    1355
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families

*
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D F3TOTINC      8      1360    1360
     Total family income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN       7      1368    1368
     Total family earned income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP       8      1375    1375
     Total family property income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN       7      1383    1383
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families
```

```
D F3-OTHER      7      1390    1390
     Total 'other' family income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC      6      1397    1397
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI        6      1403    1403
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period. In  dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP      6      1409    1409
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS       6      1415    1415
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC       6      1421    1421
     Total family AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP      6      1427    1427
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR      2      1433    1433
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH      2      1435    1435
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR       2      1437    1437
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86.
U All families
```

```
D F4NUMPER      2      1439    1439
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F4REFPER      5      1441    1441
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F4SPOUSE      5      1446    1446
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F4-TYPE       1      1451    1451
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND       1      1452    1452
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID      2      1453    1453
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D F4OKLT18      2      1455    1455
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
```

```
*     .
            .

D F4-WGT       10      1457    1457
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F4-FILL       2      1467    1467
     Zero filler

*
*    Family low income cutoff.
*

D F4-POV$       5      1469    1469
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families

*
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D F4TOTINC      8      1474    1474
     Total family income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN       7      1482    1482
     Total family earned income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP       8      1489    1489
     Total family property income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN       7      1497    1497
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTHER      7      1504    1504
     Total 'other' family income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
```

```
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC      6      1511    1511
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI        6      1517    1517
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP      6      1523    1523
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS       6      1529    1529
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC       6      1535    1535
     Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP      6      1541    1541
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBR      2      1547    1547
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH      2      1549    1549
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR       2      1551    1551
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER      2      1553    1553
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
```

```
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER      5      1555    1555
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE      5      1560    1560
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE       1      1565    1565
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND       1      1566    1566
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID      2      1567    1567
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D S1OKLT18      2      1569    1569
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D S1-WGT       10      1571    1571
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S1-FILL       2      1581    1581
     Zero filler

*
*     Family low income cutoff
*

D S1-POV$       5      1583    1583
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D S1TOTINC      8      1588    1588
     Total subfamily income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN       7      1596    1596
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP       8      1603    1603
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN       7      1611    1611
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER      7      1618    1618
     Total 'other' subfamily income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC      6      1625    1625
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S1-SSI        6      1631    1631
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP      6      1637    1637
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS       6      1643    1643
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC       6      1649    1649
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP      6      1655    1655
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR      2      1661    1661
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH      2      1663    1663
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR       2      1665    1665
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER      2      1667    1667
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER      5      1669    1669
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S2SPOUSE      5      1674    1674
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE       1      1679    1679
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND       1      1680    1680
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID      2      1681    1681
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D S2OKLT18      2      1683    1683
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D S2-WGT       10      1685    1685
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S2-FILL       2      1695    1695
     Zero filler

*
*    Family low income cutoff.
*

D S2-POV$       5      1697    1697
```

```
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D S2TOTINC      8      1702    1702
     Total subfamily income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN       7      1710    1710
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP       8      1717    1717
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN       7      1725    1725
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER      7      1732    1732
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC      6      1739    1739
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI        6      1745    1745
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP      6      1751    1751
```

Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757 1757
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763 1763
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769 1769
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775 1775
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777 1777
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779 1779
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER 2 1781 1781
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783 1783
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1788 1788
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1793 1793
Type of subfamily

```
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND       1      1794    1794
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID      2      1795    1795
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D S3OKLT18      2      1797    1797
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D S3-WGT       10      1799    1799
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S3-FILL       2      1809    1809
     Zero filler

*
*    Family low income cutoff.
*

D S3-POV$       5      1811    1811
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
```

```
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D S3TOTINC      8      1816    1816
     Total subfamily income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN       7      1824    1824
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP       8      1831    1831
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN       7      1839    1839
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER      7      1846    1846
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC      6      1853    1853
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI        6      1859    1859
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP      6      1865    1865
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS       6      1871    1871
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC       6      1877    1877
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP      6      1883    1883
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR      2      1889    1889
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH      2      1891    1891
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR       2      1893    1893
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER      2      1895    1895
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER      5      1897    1897
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE      5      1902    1902
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE       1      1907    1907
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND       1      1908    1908
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
```

```
V          3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID      2      1909    1909
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D S4OKLT18      2      1911    1911
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two

*     .
*     .
*     .
             .

D S4-WGT       10      1913    1913
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S4-FILL       2      1923    1923
     Zero filler

*
*    Family low income cutoff.
*

D S4-POV$       5      1925    1925
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables."
*

D S4TOTINC      8      1930    1930
     Total subfamily income for month 4 of
```

the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN 7 1938 1938
Total subfamily earned income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP 8 1945 1945
Total subfamily property income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN 7 1953 1953
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER 7 1960 1960
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 1967 1967
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI 6 1973 1973
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP 6 1979 1979
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 1985 1985
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 1991 1991
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

```
D S4-FDSTP      6      1997    1997
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ      2      2003    2003
     Record sequence number within
     sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE       1      2005    2005
     Wave of data collection
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW      1      2006    2006
     Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (children under 15)
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
V          4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1      1      2007    2007
     Person's interview status - month 1
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2      1      2008    2008
     Person's interview status - month 2
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3      1      2009    2009
     Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4      1      2010    2010
     Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5      1      2011    2011
     Person's interview status -
     interview month
U All person's, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY      2      2012    2012
```

```
     Edited entry address ID
     Address ID of the household that this
     person belonged to at the time this
     person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM       3      2014    2014
     Edited person number
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1     10      2017    2017
     Weight for the person.  Month 1.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2     10      2027    2027
     Weight for the person.  Month 2.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3     10      2037    2037
     Weight for the person.  Month 3.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4     10      2047    2047
     Weight for the person.  Month 4.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5     10      2057    2057
     Weight for the person.  Interview
     date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*                                       *
* Demographic characteristics from     *
* previous wave                         *

D PW-ADDID      2      2067    2067
     Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (Person not in
            .sample previous wave)

D PW-RRP        1      2069    2069
     Previous wave relationship to reference
     person.  Preedited relationship
     to reference person.  Control card
     item 19B.
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Nonrelative of reference person
            .with no own relatives in household
V          1 .Reference person with relatives
            .in household
V          2 .Reference person with no relatives
            .in household
```

```
V          3 .Husband of reference person
V          4 .Wife of reference person
V          5 .Own child of reference person
V          6 .Parent of reference person
V          7 .Brother/sister of reference person
V          8 .Other relative of reference
             .person
V          9 .Nonrelative of reference person
             .with own relatives in household

D PW-MS         1      2070    2070
     Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP       3      2071    2071
     Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not in universe
V        999 .Not applicable

D PW-PNPT       3      2074    2074
     Previous wave person number of parent
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not in universe
V        999 .Not applicable

D PW-POPST      1      2077    2077
     Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Child (under 15 at interview)
V          2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT      1      2078    2078
     Was... living in any of the following
     places during wave 1 interview month:
     Armed Forces barracks, outside the
     U.S., nonhousehold setting such as
     correctional institutions; home for
     the aged, infirm or needy; mental
     institute; nursing, convalescent or
     rest home; other home or hospital
     providing specialized care
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D PW-INTVW      1      2079    2079
     Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not in universe
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type-Z
V          4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

*                                   *
*    Edited control card section    *
*    (demographics by months 1-4    *
*    and interview month)           *
*                                   *

D RRP-1         1      2080    2080
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person, living
             .with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person living
             .alone or with only nonrelatives
             .(primary individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference person
V          4 .Child of household reference person
V          5 .Other relative of household reference
             .person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household reference
             .person but related to others in the
             .household - member of an unrelated
             .sub (secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household reference
             .person and not related to anyone else
             .in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2         1      2081    2081
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person, living
             .with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person living
             .alone or with only nonrelatives
             .(primary individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference person
V          4 .Child of household reference person
V          5 .Other relative of household reference
             .person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household reference
             .person but related to others in the
             .household - member of an unrelated
             .sub (secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household reference
```

```
              .person and not related to anyone else
              .in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3         1      2082    2082
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person, living
              .with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person living
              .alone or with only nonrelatives
              .(primary individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference person
V          4 .Child of household reference person
V          5 .Other relative of household reference
              .person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household reference
              .person but related to others in the
              .household - member of an unrelated
              .sub (secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household reference
              .person and not related to anyone else
              .in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-4         1      2083    2083
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person, living
              .with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person living
              .alone or with only nonrelatives
              .(primary individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference person
V          4 .Child of household reference person
V          5 .Other relative of household reference
              .person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household reference
              .person but related to others in the
              .household - member of an unrelated
              .sub (secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household reference
              .person and not related to anyone else
              .in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5         1      2084    2084
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person, living
              .with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person living
              .alone or with only nonrelatives
              .(primary individual)
```

```
V          3 .Spouse of household reference person
V          4 .Child of household reference person
V          5 .Other relative of household reference
             .person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household reference
             .person but related to others in the
             .household - member of an unrelated
             .sub (secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household reference
             .person and not related to anyone else
             .in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1         2      2085    2085
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
             .person this month
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-2         2      2087    2087
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
             .person this month
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3         2      2089    2089
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
             .person this month
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4         2      2091    2091
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in year or not a samples.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
             .person this month
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5         2      2093    2093
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in year or not a samples.
     month
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
             .person this month
V         85 .85 years old or older

D SEX           1      2095    2095
     Sex of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
```

```
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D RACE          1      2096    2096
     Race of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1          1      2097    2097
     Marital status. Month 1
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited
     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-2          1      2098    2098
     Marital status. Month 2
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited and
     imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-3          1      2099    2099
     Marital status. Month 3
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited and
     imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
```

```
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-4          1      2100    2100
     Marital status. Month 4
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited
     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-5          1      2101    2101
     Marital status. Interview date
     Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1      1      2102    2102
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
             .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a family
             .member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2      1      2103    2103
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
             .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a family
             .member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3      1      2104    2104
     Family type to which this person belongs
```

```
     Month 3.
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
             .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a family
             .member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4      1      2105    2105
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
             .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a family
             .member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5      1      2106    2106
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
             .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a family
             .member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1      1      2107    2107
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family reference
             .person

D FAMREL-2      1      2108    2108
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
```

```
V          4 .Other relative of family reference
             .person

D FAMREL-3      1      2109    2109
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family reference
             .person

D FAMREL-4      1      2110    2110
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family reference
             .person

D FAMREL-5      1      2111    2111
     ub/secondary family relationship code.
     nterview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family reference
             .person

D FAMNUM-1      1      2112    2112
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 1.
     Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-2      1      2113    2113
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 2.
     Range =0,6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family
             .or not in sample this month)
```

```
D FAMNUM-3      1      2114    2114
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 3.
     Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-4      1      2115    2115
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 4.
     Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-5      1      2116    2116
     Sub/secondary family number.  Interview
     date Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in related
             .subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
             .or not in sample this month

D POP-STAT      1      2117    2117
     Population status.  This field
     identifies whether or not a person was
     eligible to be asked a full set of
     questions, based on his/her age at
     time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V          2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1        3      2118    2118
     Person number of spouse.  Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-2        3      2121    2121
     Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-3        3      2124    2124
     Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-4        3      2127    2127
     Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
```

```
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-5        3      2130    2130
     Person number of spouse. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-1        3      2133    2133
     Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-2        3      2136    2136
     Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-3        3      2139    2139
     Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-4        3      2142    2142
     Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-5        3      2145    2145
     Person number of parent. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT       1      2148    2148
     Did this person ever serve on active
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable (under 15) or
             .not in sample
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIGRADE       2      2149    2149
     What is the highest grade or year of
     regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not applicable if under 15;
             .Did not attend or attended only
             .kindergarten
```

```
*    01-08 .Elementary   *
*    09-12 .High school  *
*    21-26 .College      *

D GRD-CMPL      1      2151    2151
     Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable if under 15.
             .Did not attend or attended only
             .kindergarten
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ETHNICTY      2      2152    2152
     Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American (Spanish)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D IN-AF         1      2154    2154
     Is this person currently in the Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*
*    Preedited control card section
*

D U-ENTRY       2      2155    2155
     Preedited entry address I.D.
     Control card item 17
U All persons, including children
```

```
D U-PNUM        3      2157    2157
     Preedited person number
     Control card item 18
U All persons, including children

D U-RRP         1      2160    2160
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person. Control card item 19B
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Nonrelative of reference person
             .with no own relatives in HH
V          1 .Reference person with relatives in HH
V          2 .Reference person with no rel. In HH
V          3 .Husband of reference person
V          4 .Wife of reference person
V          5 .Own child of reference person
V          6 .Parent of reference person
V          7 .Brother/sister of reference person
V          8 .Other relative of reference person
V          9 .Nonrelative of reference person
             .with own relatives in HH

D U-HHMEM       1      2161    2161
     Preedited household member status
     Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Yes - current HH member
V          2 .No

*
*    The next 8 fields consist of 4 pair
*    The first field in each pair gives
*    information recorded on the control
*    card of the household the person le
*    after the previous wave.  The secon
*    field in each pair gives informatio
*    repeated on the control card of the
*    current household.
*

D U-REALFT      2      2162    2162
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     wave address.  Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
             .not in sample previous wave) or not
             .answered
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
V         10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer
             .living with a sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         99 .Interviewed in previous wave but not
             .in sample
```

```
D U-REAENT      2      2164    2164
     Preedited reason for entering current
     address.  Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move
             .or person no longer in sample) or
             .not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         12 .Entered merged household
V         13 .Reentered household

D U-MONLFT      2      2166    2166
     Preedited month left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
     Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
             .not in sample previous wave)

D U-MONENT      2      2168    2168
     Preedited month entered current address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children.
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
             .person no longer in sample)

D U-DAYLFT      2      2170    2170
     Preedited day left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
     ge = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
             .not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT      2      2172    2172
     Preedited day entered current address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
             .person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT      2      2174    2174
     Control card address ID of previous wave
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
             .not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT      2      2176    2176
     Control card address ID of current wave
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
             .person no longer in sample)
```

```
D U-BRTHMN      2      2178    2178
     Preedited month of birth
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V         -9 .Not answered

D U-BRTHYR      4      2180    2180
     Preedited year of birth.
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V       -009 .Not answered
V       1900 .Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT        3      2184    2184
     Preedited person number of parent.
     Control card item 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered

D U-MS          1      2187    2187
     Preedited marital status.
     Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married - spouse present
V          2 .Married - spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP        3      2188    2188
     Preedited person number of spouse
     Control card item 26B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD        3      2191    2191
     Preedited person number of designated
     parent or guardian.
     Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not applicable

D U-SEX         1      2194    2194
     Preedited sex code.
     Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U-RACE        1      2195    2195
     Preedited race code.
```

```
     Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          5 .Other
V          9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN      2      2196    2196
     Unedited ethnic origin code.
     Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V         -9 .Not answered
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
              .(Spanish speaking)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE      2      2198    2198
     Unedited highest grade of school
     attended.  Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -9 .Not answered
              .0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
              .attended only kindergarten

* 01-08 .Elementary     *
* 09-12 .High school    *
* 21-26 .College        *
*                       *

D U-COMPL       1      2200    2200
     Was highest grade completed.
     Unedited - control card item 31B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-VET         1      2201    2201
     Unedited veteran status.
     Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE      1      2202    2202
     Unedited period of service.
     Control card item 32B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
V          3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)
V          4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)
V          5 .May 1975 or later
V          6 .Other service
V          9 .Not answered

D U-AF          1      2203    2203
     Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
     control card item 32C
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK       1      2204    2204
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
     is not provided - unedited control card
     item 33C
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not answered, not applicable
V          1 .Don't know
V          2 .Refusal
V          3 .None

D PREV-ID       9      2205    2205
     Unique scrambled combination of the
     previous psu, segment, and serial number
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample un
U All persons, including children

D PREV-ROT      1      2214    2214
     Rotation in which this person was
     interviewed before leaving another
     sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children
```

```
D SC0064        2      2215    2215
     Previous identification entry address ID
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample
     unit.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC0066        3      2217    2217
     Previous identification person number
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample
     unit.
U  All persons, including children
V         00 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1      1      2220    2220
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition over the 4 reference months
     or in the 5th month up until date of
     interview.  A change in address is not
     reflected in this field unless the
     composition of the group living
     together changes as a result.  The
     first field is always "1".  For each
     succeeding month the value of the field
     is the same as for the preceding month
     if there has been no change in
     composition.  If a change has occurred,
     the field for the following month is
     one greater than the field for the
     preceding month.  Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2      1      2221    2221
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition.  Month 2.  Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3      1      2222    2222
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition.  Month 3.  Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4      1      2223    2223
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition.  Month 4.  Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5      1      2224    2224
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
```

composition. Interview date.
Range = 1,5
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2225 2225
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next.
These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226 2226
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2227 2227
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2228 2228
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2229 2229
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month.
If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2230 2230
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2.
Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

```
D SCHANGE3      1      2231    2231
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 3.
     Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4      1      2232    2232
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 4.
     Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

*
*    Income aggregates by months 1-4
*

D PPTOTIN1      8      2233    2233
     Total persons income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2      8      2241    2241
     Total persons income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3      8      2249    2249
     Total persons income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4      8      2257    2257
     Total persons income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1      7      2265    2265
     Total persons earned income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2      7      2272    2272
     Total persons earned income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3      7      2279    2279
     Total persons earned income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4      7      2286    2286
     Total persons earned income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
D PP-PROP1      8      2293    2293
     Total property (asset) income for month
     1.  In dollars.  Range = -1500000,
     1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2      8      2301    2301
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 2.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3      8      2309    2309
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 3.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4      8      2317    2317
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 4.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1      7      2325    2325
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 1.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2      7      2332    2332
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 2.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3      7      2339    2339
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 3.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4      7      2346    2346
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 4.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1      7      2353    2353
     Total persons other income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2      7      2360    2360
     Total persons other income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3      7      2367    2367
     Total persons other income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4      7      2374    2374
     Total persons other income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

*
*    Recipiency/asset arrays
*

D RECIPSUM     75      2381    2381
     Income recipiency summary.
     There are 75 fields allocated for this
     summary.  Character location is listed
     beside each field used.  Fields not
     used are zero filled.

*2381.Social security
*2382.Railroad retirement
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc

*2385.State unemployment compensation
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
*2387.Other unemployment compensation
*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
*2390.Workers compensation
*2392.Employer or union temporary

*2393.Payments from a sickness,
*     accident, or disability insurance
*     policy purchased on your own
*2400.Aid to families with dependent
*     children (AFDC, ADC)
*2401.General assistance or general
*     relief
*2403.Foster child care payments
*2404.Other welfare
*2405.WIC
*2407.Food stamps
*2408.Child support payments
*2409.Alimony payments
*2410.Pension from company or union
*2411.Federal civil service or other
*     Federal civilian employee pensions
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
*2414.State government pensions
*2415.Local government pensions
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance
*     policies or annuities
*2417.Estates and trusts
*2418.Other payments for retirement,
```

```
*     disability or survivor
*2420.GI bill education benefits
*2430.Income assistance from a
*     charitable group
*2431.Money from relatives or friends
*2432.Lump sum payments
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
*2434.National guard or reserve pay
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
*2436.Other cash income not included
*     elsewhere
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
*     codes 4,9,11,22,33)
*     The possible answers in each
*     field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ASSETSUM     13      2456    2456
     Asset ownership summary.  There are 13
     (1-digit) fields defined below.
     Character location is listed beside
     each field.

*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
*     accounts
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
*     deposit
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
*     securities
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
*     corporate bonds
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
*     earning assets
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mututal
*     funds
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
*     investments


U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
*                                      *
* Employment status recode by months   *
* 1-4                                  *

D ESR-1         1      2469    2469
```

```
     Employment status recode for month
     1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked all
             .weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
             .more weeks, no time on layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
             .more weeks, spent time on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
             .spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one
             .or more weeks looking or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent entire month
             .looking or on layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one or more
             .weeks looking or on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time spent
             .looking or on layoff

D ESR-2         1      2470    2470
     Employment status recode for month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked all
             .weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
             .more weeks, no time on layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
             .more weeks, spent time on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
             .spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or
             .more weeks looking or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent entire month
             .looking or on layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one or more
             .weeks looking or on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time spent
             .looking or on layoff

D ESR-3         1      2471    2471
     Employment status recode for month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked all
             .weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
             .more weeks, no time on layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
             .more weeks, spent time on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
             .spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks, spent
```

```
             .one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent entire month
             .looking or on layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one or more
             .weeks looking or on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time spent
             .looking or on layoff

D ESR-4         1      2472    2472
     Employment status recode for month 4
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked all
             .weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
             .more weeks, no time on layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
             .more weeks, spent time on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
             .spent looking
V          5 .With job one or more weeks, spent
             .looking or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent entire month
             .looking or on layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one or more
             .weeks looking or on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time spent
             .looking or on layoff

*
*    Recoded labor force and recipiency
*    items by months 1-4
*

D WKSPER1       1      2473    2473
     Number of weeks in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2       1      2474    2474
     Number of weeks in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3       1      2475    2475
     Number of weeks in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
```

```
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4       1      2476    2476
     Number of weeks in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1        1      2477    2477
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2        1      2478    2478
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3        1      2479    2479
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4        1      2480    2480
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
```

```
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB       18      2481    2481
     Did this person have a job or business
     during this week of the reference
     period. There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WKSWOP1       1      2499    2499
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP2       1      2500    2500
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP3       1      2501    2501
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)
```

```
D WKSWOP4       1      2502    2502
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB      18      2503    2503
     Was this person with a job or business
     but without pay for this week of the
     reference period.  There are 18 answer
     fields, one for each week of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WKSLOK1       1      2521    2521
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2       1      2522    2522
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3       1      2523    2523
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
```

```
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4       1      2524    2524
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
             .with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK      18      2525    2525
     Was this person looking for work or on
     layoff during this week of the reference
     period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV1      1      2543    2543
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV2      1      2544    2544
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV3      1      2545    2545
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D CARECOV4      1      2546    2546
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MEDICAID      1      2547    2547
     Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV1      1      2548    2548
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requireme
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV2      1      2549    2549
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requireme
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV3      1      2550    2550
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV4      1      2551    2551
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV1       1      2552    2552
```

```
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV2       1      2553    2553
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV3       1      2554    2554
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV4       1      2555    2555
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICVAL1       4      2556    2556
     Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL2       4      2560    2560
     Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
```

```
V       0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL3       4      2564    2564
     Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4       4      2568    2568
     Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable

D HIIND         1      2572    2572
     Is this person covered by health
     insurance
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH1       1      2573    2573
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH2       1      2574    2574
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH3       1      2575    2575
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH4       1      2576    2576
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 4
```

```
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INCSOURC     20      2577    2577
     Income source code (10 answer fields of
     2-characters each).  Source of income
     for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Social security
V          2 .Railroad retirement
V          3 .Federal supplemental security income
V          5 .State unemployment compensation
V          6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits
V          7 .Other unemployment compensation
V          8 .Veterans compensation or pensions
V          0 .Workers compensation
V          2 .Employer or union temporary sickness
             .policy
V          3 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or
             .disability insurance policy purchased on
             .your own
V          0 .Aid to families with dependent
             .children (AFDC, ADC)
V          1 .General assistance or general relief
V          3 .Foster child care payments
V          4 .Other welfare
V          5 .WIC
V          7 .Food stamps
V          8 .Child support payments
V          9 .Alimony payments
V          0 .Pension from company or union
V          1 .Federal civil service or other Federal
             .civilian employee pensions
V          2 .U.S. military retirement pay
V          4 .State government pensions
V          5 .Local government pensions
V          6 .Income from paid up life insurance
             .policies or annuities
V          7 .Estates and trusts
V          8 .Other payments for retirement,
             .disability, or survivor
V          0 .GI bill education benefits
V          0 .Income assistance from a
             .charitable group
V          1 .Money from relatives or friends
V          2 .Lump sum payments
V          3 .Income from roomers or boarders
V          4 .National guard or reserve pay
V          5 .Incidental or casual earnings
V          6 .Other cash income not included
             .elsewhere
V          5 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
             .codes 4,9,11,22,33)
```

```
D ASTSOURC     39      2597    2597
     Asset source code (13 answer fields of
     3-characters each) asset belonging to
     this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not applicable
V        100 .Regular/passbook savings accounts
             .in a bank, savings and loan or
             .credit union
V        101 .Money market deposit accounts
V        102 .Certificates of deposit or other
             .savings certificates
V        103 .NOW, super NOW, or other interest
             .earning checking accounts
V        104 .Money market funds
V        105 .U.S. government securities
V        106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
V        107 .Other interest earning assets
V        110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
V        120 .Rental property
V        130 .Mortgages
V        140 .Royalties
V        150 .Other financial investments

*                                       *
* The following are coverage recodes.   *
* If this person was covered by pro-    *
* gram recipiency on another question-  *
* naire, these flags are set.  By       *
* months 1-4                            *
*                                       *

D VETS1         1      2636    2636
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS2         1      2637    2637
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS3         1      2638    2638
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 3 of the
```

```
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS4         1      2639    2639
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC1         1      2640    2640
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC2         1      2641    2641
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC3         1      2642    2642
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC4         1      2643    2643
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP1      1      2644    2644
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP2      1      2645    2645
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP3      1      2646    2646
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP4      1      2647    2647
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST1      1      2648    2648
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST2      1      2649    2649
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 2 of
     the reference period
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST3      1      2650    2650
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST4      1      2651    2651
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID1      1      2652    2652
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID2      1      2653    2653
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID3      1      2654    2654
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID4      1      2655    2655
```

```
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF1      1      2656    2656
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF2      1      2657    2657
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 . Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF3      1      2658    2658
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF4      1      2659    2659
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC1       1      2660    2660
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC2       1      2661    2661
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC3       1      2662    2662
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC4       1      2663    2663
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD1       1      2664    2664
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD2       1      2665    2665
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD3       1      2666    2666
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D RAILRD4       1      2667    2667
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*                                    *
*        Cover page section          *
*                                    *

D IT7A          1      2668    2668
     Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
     interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Self
V          2 .Proxy

D IT7B          3      2669    2669
     Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
     of proxy.  Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C          1      2672    2672
     Preedited persons noninterview status
     ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Type Z refusal
V          2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH        2      2673    2673
     Unedited month of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY        2      2675    2675
     Unedited day of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B          3      2677    2677
     Unedited total interview time in
     minutes. ques. item 9B.  Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B         3      2680    2680
     Unedited total clerical review time
     in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B         3      2683    2683
     Unedited total pre-interview time
```

```
     for transcription.  Questionnaire
     item 11B
U All persons, including children

D IT12          1      2686    2686
     Phone interview.  Questionnaire
     item 12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900        1      2687    2687
     Check item N
     Does ...'s person number begin
     with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;
     6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901        1      2688    2688
     Was ... missed when household members
     were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
V          2 .No

D SC0902        1      2689    2689
     Was ... living in any of the kinds
     of places listed on this card
     (See SC0904 below for kinds of places)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC0906

D SC0904        1      2690    2690
     Which code on this card represents
     the kind of place ... was living
     in on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Armed Forces barracks - skip to
             .SC1000
V          2 .Outside the United States - skip to
             .SC1000
V          3 .Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000

D SC0906        1      2691    2691
     Was ... living alone on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
V          2 .No

D SC0908        1      2692    2692
     How many people was ... living with
```

```
     on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            .Not in universe
             .1 .1 person
             .2 .2 people
             .3 .3 people
             .4 .4 people
             .5 .5 people
             .6 .6 people
             .7 .7 people
             .8 .8 people
             .9 .9 or more people

D SC0910        1      2693    2693
     Was ... the owner or renter of the
     residence where ... was living on
     reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
V          2 .No

D SC0912        1      2694    2694
     How is ... related to the person who
     owned or rented the residence where
     ... was living on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Husband
V          2 .Wife
V          3 .Own child (son or daughter)
V          4 .Parent
V          5 .Brother/sister
V          6 .Other relative
V          7 .Nonrelative

*                                       *
*    Labor force and recipiency         *
*    section                            *

D SC1000        1      2695    2695
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have a job or business, either full
     time or part time, even for only a
     few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
V          2 .No

D SC1002        1      2696    2696
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1048
```

```
*                                       *
*  The next 19 fields (SC1004 through  *
*  SC1040) are possible answers to     *
*  the question:                       *
*                                       *
*  In which weeks was ... looking for  *
*  work or on layoff from a job        *
*                                       *

D SC1004        1      2697    2697
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff
             .all weeks in reference period or
             .not in universe based on response to
             .SC1002
V          1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all
             .weeks in reference period

D SC1006        1      2698    2698
     First week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1008        1      2699    2699
     Second week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1010        1      2700    2700
     Third week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1012        1      2701    2701
     Fourth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1014        1      2702    2702
     Fifth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016        1      2703    2703
     Sixth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018        1      2704    2704
     Seventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020        1      2705    2705
     Eighth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022        1      2706    2706
     Nineth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024        1      2707    2707
     Tenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026        1      2708    2708
     Eleventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028        1      2709    2709
     Twelfth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
```

```
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030        1      2710    2710
     Thirteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1032        1      2711    2711
     Fourteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1034        1      2712    2712
     Fifthteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036        1      2713    2713
     Sixteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038        1      2714    2714
     Seventeenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040        1      2715    2715
     Eighteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1042        1      2716    2716
     Could ... have taken a job during
     any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V          2 .No

D SC1044        1      2717    2717
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1046        1      2718    2718
     Check item R1
     Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048        1      2719    2719
     Were there any weeks in the 4-month
     period when ... wanted a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1052
V          2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1050        1      2720    2720
     There were weeks that ... did not
     work or look for work .  Did ...
     want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052        1      2721    2721
     Could ... have taken a job in those
     weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054        2      2722    2722
     During the weeks that ... wanted a
     job but was not looking for one, what
     was the main reason ... was not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC1240
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Believes no work available in line
             .of work or area - skip to SC1240
V         02 .Couldn't find any work - skip to
             .SC1240
```

```
V         03 .Lacks necessary schooling, training,
             .skills, or experience - skip to SC1240
V         04 .Employers think too young or too
             .old - skip to SC1240
V         05 .Other personal handicap in finding
             .job - skip to SC1240
V         06 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC124
V         07 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240
V         08 .In school or other training - skip to
             .SC1240
V         09 .Ill health, physical disability - skip
             .to SC1240
V         10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056        1      2724    2724
     Did ... have a job or business,
     either full or part time, during
     each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1100 through SC1134

D SC1058        1      2725    2725
     Was ... absent without pay from
     ...'s job or business for any full
     weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

*                                       *
*  The next 19 fields (SC1060 through  *
*  SC1096) are possible answers to     *
*  the question:                       *
*                                      *
*  In which weeks was ... absent       *
*  without pay                         *
*                                      *

D SC1060        1      2726    2726
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as absent without pay
             .for all weeks in reference period or not
             .in universe based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1062        1      2727    2727
     First week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
```

```
D SC1064        1      2728    2728
     Second week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1066        1      2729    2729
     Third week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1068        1      2730    2730
     Fourth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1070        1      2731    2731
     Fifth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1072        1      2732    2732
     Sixth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1074        1      2733    2733
     Seventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1076        1      2734    2734
     Eighth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1078        1      2735    2735
```

```
     Nineth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1080        1      2736    2736
     Tenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1082        1      2737    2737
     Eleventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1084        1      2738    2738
     Twelfth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1086        1      2739    2739
     Thirteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1088        1      2740    2740
     Fourteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1090        1      2741    2741
     Fifteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1092        1      2742    2742
     Sixteenth week
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1094        1      2743    2743
     Seventeenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1096        1      2744    2744
     Eighteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1098        1      2745    2745
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V          2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V          3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V          4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V          5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days -
             .skip to SC1230
V          7 .Other - skip to SC1230

*                                        *
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through    *
* SC1134) are possible answers to the   *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* In which weeks did ... have a job     *
* or business                            *
*                                        *

D SC1100        1      2746    2746
     First week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1102        1      2747    2747
     Second week
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1104        1      2748    2748
     Third week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1106        1      2749    2749
     Fourth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1108        1      2750    2750
     Fifth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1110        1      2751    2751
     Sixth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .Based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1112        1      2752    2752
     Seventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1114        1      2753    2753
     Eighth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
```

```
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1116        1      2754    2754
     Nineth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1118        1      2755    2755
     Tenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1120        1      2756    2756
     Eleventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1122        1      2757    2757
     Twelfth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1124        1      2758    2758
     Thirteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1126        1      2759    2759
     Fourteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business
```

```
D SC1128        1      2760    2760
     Fifteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1130        1      2761    2761
     Sixteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1132        1      2762    2762
     Seventeenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1134        1      2763    2763
     Eighteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a job
             .or business or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1136        1      2764    2764
     Of those weeks that ... had a job
     or business, was ... absent from
     work for any full weeks without
     pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1176

*                                       *
* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through   *
* SC1172) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
* In which weeks was ... absent        *
* without pay                           *
*                                       *

D SC1138        1      2765    2765
```

```
     First week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1140        1      2766    2766
     Second week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1142        1      2767    2767
     Third week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1144        1      2768    2768
     Fourth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1146        1      2769    2769
     Fifth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1148        1      2770    2770
     Sixth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1150        1      2771    2771
     Seventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1152        1      2772    2772
     Eighth week
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1154        1      2773    2773
     Nineth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1156        1      2774    2774
     Tenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1158        1      2775    2775
     Eleventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1160        1      2776    2776
     Twelfth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1162        1      2777    2777
     Thirteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1164        1      2778    2778
     Fourteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1166        1      2779    2779
     Fifteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1168        1      2780    2780
     Sixteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170        1      2781    2781
     Seventeenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172        1      2782    2782
     Eighteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent without
             .pay or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174        1      2783    2783
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other

D SC1176        1      2784    2784
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1222

*                                      *
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through   *
* SC1214) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* In which of these weeks was ...      *
```

```
* looking for work or on layoff from   *
* a job                                 *
*                                       *

D SC1178        1      2785    2785
     All weeks without a job in reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking for work or on
             .layoff from a job for all weeks without
             .a job in reference period or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as looking for work or on
             .layoff from a job for all weeks without
             .a job in reference period

D SC1180        1      2786    2786
     First week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1182        1      2787    2787
     Second week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1184        1      2788    2788
     Third week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1186        1      2789    2789
     Fourth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1188        1      2790    2790
     Fifth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
```

```
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1190        1      2791    2791
     Sixth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1192        1      2792    2792
     Seventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1194        1      2793    2793
     Eighth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1196        1      2794    2794
     Nineth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1198        1      2795    2795
     Tenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1200        1      2796    2796
     Eleventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job
```

```
D SC1202        1      2797    2797
     Twelfth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1204        1      2798    2798
     Thirteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1206        1      2799    2799
     Fourteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1208        1      2800    2800
     Fifteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1210        1      2801    2801
     Sixteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1212        1      2802    2802
     Seventeenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1214        1      2803    2803
     Eighteenth week
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job or not in
             .universe based on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
             .on layoff from a job

D SC1216        1      2804    2804
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

D SC1218        1      2805    2805
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1220        1      2806    2806
     Check item R2
     Is each week of the 4-month period
     marked as "with a job or business"
     or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
V          2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222        1      2807    2807
     Did ... want a job in those weeks
     when ... did not have one
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1226
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224        1      2808    2808
     There were weeks in this period
     when ... did not have a job and was
     not looking for a job .  Did ...
     want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226        1      2809    2809
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228        2      2810    2810
     During the weeks that ... wanted a
     job but was not looking for one,
     what was the main reason ... was
     not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Believes no work available in
             .line of work or area
V         02 .Couldn't find any work
V         03 .Lacks necessary schooling,
             .training, skills, or experience
V         04 .Employers think too young or
             .too old
V         05 .Other personal handicap in
             .finding job
V         06 .Can't arrange child care
V         07 .Family responsibilities
V         08 .In school or other training
V         09 .Ill health, physical disability
V         10 .Other

D SC1230        2      2812    2812
     In the weeks that ... worked during
     the 4-month period, how many
     hours did ... usually work per week
     Range = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .None - skip to SC1239

D SC1232        1      2814    2814
     Check item R3
     Did ... usually work 35 or more
     hours per week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1236

D SC1234        1      2815    2815
     Did ... work less than 35 hours in
     any of the weeks that ... worked
     during this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1236        2      2816    2816
     In how many weeks did ... work less
     than 35 hours during this 4-month
     period.  Range = -5,18
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -5 .All weeks in reference period
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1238        1      2818    2818
     What was the main reason ... worked
     less than 35 hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could not find a full-time job
V          2 .Wanted to work part-time
V          3 .Health condition or disability
V          4 .Normal working hours are less
             .than 35 hours
V          5 .Slack work or material shortage
V          6 .Other

D SC1239        1      2819    2819
     Check item R4
     The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes (or blank)
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240        1      2820    2820
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any state unemployment
     compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242        1      2821    2821
     During this period, did ... also
     receive any supplemental
     unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1244        1      2822    2822
     Check item R5
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246        1      2823    2823
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any worker's compensation for
     any kind of job-related illness or
     injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1248        1      2824    2824
     Check item R6
     Was an interview obtained for ...
     last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250        1      2825    2825
     Check item R7
     Are any income types listed in
     the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251        1      2826    2826
     The last time we obtained
     information, ... had received
     ... incomes during (8 months ago)
     through (5 months ago).  Was this
     information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1252        2      2827    2827
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1254        1      2829    2829
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1255        1      2830    2830
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been
```

```
D SC1256        2      2831    2831
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1258        1      2833    2833
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1259        1      2834    2834
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260        2      2835    2835
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1262        1      2837    2837
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1263        1      2838    2838
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264        2      2839    2839
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1266        1      2841    2841
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
```

```
     in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1267        1      2842    2842
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268        2      2843    2843
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1270        1      2845    2845
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1271        1      2846    2846
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272        2      2847    2847
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1274        1      2849    2849
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1275        1      2850    2850
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
```

```
     indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276        2      2851    2851
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1278        1      2853    2853
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1279        1      2854    2854
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280        2      2855    2855
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1282        1      2857    2857
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1283        1      2858    2858
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284        1      2859    2859
     Did ... get any income from the
     Federal government
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1296

*                                       *
*    The next 3 fields (SC1286 through *
*    SC1290) are possible answers to   *
*    the questions:                    *
*                                      *
*    The income that ... received from *
*    the Federal government was called *
*    ...; anything else (SC1292)       *
*                                      *

D SC1286        1      2860    2860
     Social Security
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288        1      2861    2861
     Federal Supplemental Security
     Income (SSI)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290        1      2862    2862
     A serviceman's or widow's pension
     from the Veteran's Administration
     (VA)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292        1      2863    2863
     Anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294        2      2864    2864
     The income that ... received from
     the Federal government was called
     ... .  Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
```

```
D SC1296        1      2866    2866
     Did ... receive any (other) pension,
     disability, retirement, or survivor
     income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1324

*                                       *
*  The next 10 fields (SC1298 through   *
*  SC1320) are possible answers to      *
*  the questions:                       *
*                                       *
*  What was the source of this ...      *
*  income; anything else (SC1322)       *
*                                       *

D SC1298        1      2867    2867
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302        1      2868    2868
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304        1      2869    2869
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306        1      2870    2870
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308        1      2871    2871
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310        1      2872    2872
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veteran's
     Administration)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314        1      2873    2873
     State government pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316        1      2874    2874
     Local government pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318        1      2875    2875
     Income from paid-up life insurance
     policies or annuities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320        1      2876    2876
     Other or don't know
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322        2      2877    2877
     What was the source of this ...
     income; anything else.  Code
     from Income Source List.  See
     appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC1324        1      2879    2879
```

```
     Check item R8
     Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
V          2 .No

D SC1326        1      2880    2880
     Check item R9
     Is "disabled" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1328        1      2881    2881
     Check item R10
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330        1      2882    2882
     Check item R11
     Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332        2      2883    2883
     How long did ... serve on active
     duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Less than 6 months
V         02 .6 to 23 months
V         03 .2 to 19 years
V         04 .20 or more years

D SC1334        2      2885    2885
     Does ... have a service connected
     disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336        1      2887    2887
     What is ...'s VA percent disability
     rating
```

```
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1-10 percent
V          2 .11-29 percent
V          3 .30-49 percent
V          4 .50 percent
V          5 .51-89 percent
V          6 .90-99 percent
V          7 .100 percent

D SC1338        1      2888    2888
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive pension or compensation
     payments from the veterans
     administration
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1340        1      2889    2889
     Check item R12
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342        1      2890    2890
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344        1      2891    2891
     Check item R13
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
V          2 .No

D SC1346        2      2892    2892
     What is the reason ... is getting
     Social Security - is it because ... is
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Retired
V         02 .Disabled
V         03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V         04 .Spouse or dependent child
V         05 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1348        2      2894    2894
```

```
     Is there another reason ...
     receives Social Security
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Retired - skip to SC1354
V         02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
V         03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
             .skip to SC1354
V         04 .Spouse or dependent child -
             .skip to SC1354
V         05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1350        1      2896    2896
     Check item R14
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352        1      2897    2897
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security
     payments, especially for ...'s
     children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1354        1      2898    2898
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any supplemental security income
     (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358        1      2899    2899
     Check item R15
     Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360        1      2900    2900
     Has ... ever retired from a job or
     business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1384
```

```
D SC1362        1      2901    2901
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any retirement income other
     than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1382

*                                       *
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through    *
* SC1378) are possible answers to the  *
* questions:                            *
*                                       *
* What kind of retirement income;      *
* anything else                         *
*                                       *

D SC1364        1      2902    2902
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
             .income or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366        1      2903    2903
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
             .income or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368        1      2904    2904
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
             .income or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370        1      2905    2905
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
             .income or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income
```

```
D SC1374        1      2906    2906
     State government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
             .income or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376        1      2907    2907
     Local government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
             .income or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378        1      2908    2908
     Other or DK
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
             .income or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380        2      2909    2909
     What kind of retirement income;
     anything else
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V         00 .Not in universe based on response to
             .SC1362

D SC1382        1      2911    2911
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any regular income from a
     paid-up life insurance policy or any
     other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1384        1      2912    2912
     Check item R16
     Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V          2 .No
```

```
D SC1386        1      2913    2913
     Does ... have a physical, mental, or
     other health condition which limits
     the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388        1      2914    2914
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any income because of ...'s
     health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

*                                       *
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through    *
* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)    *
* are possible answers to the          *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* What kind of income (received        *
* because of ...'s health condition    *
* or disability)                       *
*                                      *

D SC1390        1      2915    2915
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394        1      2916    2916
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396        1      2917    2917
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398        1      2918    2918
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .Not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400        1      2919    2919
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402        1      2920    2920
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406        1      2921    2921
     State government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408        1      2922    2922
     Local government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410        1      2923    2923
     Other or DK
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1388
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412        2      2924    2924
     What kind of income
     Code from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V         00 .Not in universe based on response to
             .SC1388

D SC1414        1      2926    2926
     Check item R17
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married - skip to SC1418
V          2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          3 .Divorced
V          4 .Separated
V          5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416        1      2927    2927
     Did ... receive any alimony during
     the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
V          2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418        1      2928    2928
     Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          2 .Divorced
V          3 .Both widowed and divorced
V          4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420        1      2929    2929
     Check item R18
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422        1      2930    2930
     Did ... receive any child support
     payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D SC1424        1      2931    2931
     Check item R19
     Is "both widowed and divorced" box
     marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426        1      2932    2932
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any pensions or annuities
     as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

*                                       *
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through   *
* SC1450) are possible answers to the  *
* questions:                            *
*                                       *
* What kind of income was this         *
* pensions or annuities received as    *
* a widow(er));                         *
* anything else                         *
*                                       *

D SC1428        1      2933    2933
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430        1      2934    2934
     Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434        1      2935    2935
     Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436        1      2936    2936
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438        1      2937    2937
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (Exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442        1      2938    2938
     State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444        1      2939    2939
     Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446        1      2940    2940
     Income from paid up life insurance
     policies or annuities
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448        1      2941    2941
     Payments from estate or trust
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450        1      2942    2942
     Other or DK (income received as widow)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452        2      2943    2943
```

```
     Income source code for other pension
     or annuity received as a widow(er)
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe based on response to
             .SC1426

D SC1454        1      2945    2945
     Check item R20
     Is "veterans compensation or
     pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456        1      2946    2946
     Did ...'s late husband die while in
     the service or from a service-
     related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, in the service
V          2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V          3 .No

D SC1458        1      2947    2947
     Check item R21
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1460        1      2948    2948
     Check item R22
     Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462        1      2949    2949
     Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

*                                      *
* The next field (SC1466) contains     *
* possible answers to the first part   *
* of the question:                     *
*                                      *
* May I see ...'s Medicare card to     *
```

```
* record the claim number and type of  *
* coverage                              *
*                                       *

D SC1466        2      2950    2950
     Last two digits of claim number from
     Medicare card.
     This field is blank for those
     persons not covered by Medicare.
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old

*                                       *
* The next field (SC1468) is the       *
* answer to the second part of the     *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
* May I see ..."s Medicare card to     *
* record the claim number and type of  *
* coverage                              *
*                                       *

D SC1468        1      2952    2952
     Type of coverage
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 ..Not in universe
V          1 ..Hospital only (tape A) - skip to
             . SC1474
V          2 ..Medical only (type B) - skip to
             . SC1474
V          3 ..Both hospital and medical (types
             . A and B) - skip to SC1474
V          4 ..Card not available

D SC1470        1      2953    2953
     If I were to call later would you be
     able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1472        1      2954    2954
     Does ...'s medicare help pay for
     doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1474        1      2955    2955
     Check item R23
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
```

```
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
V          2 .No

D SC1476        1      2956    2956
     Check item R24
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478        1      2957    2957
     Check item R25
     Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)
     listed in the income roster
     (SC 1252 through SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to 1482
V          2 .No

D SC1480        1      2958    2958
     Was ... authorized to receive food
     stamps at any time during the 4 -
     month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1482        1      2959    2959
     Check item R26
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484        1      2960    2960
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...
     or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1500

*                                      *
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through    *
* SC1496) are possible answers to the  *
```

```
* questions:                              *
*                                         *
* What kind of welfare did ...            *
* receive    anything else                *
*                                         *

D SC1486        1      2961    2961
     AFDC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488        1      2962    2962
     General assistance or general relief
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492        1      2963    2963
     Foster child care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494        1      2964    2964
     WIC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
             .Not in universe based on response
             .to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496        1      2965    2965
     Other or DK
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498        2      2966    2966
```

What kind of welfare did ...
receive; anything else. See Appendix
A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1500 1 2968 2968
Check item R27
Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on
control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
V 2 .No

D SC1502 1 2969 2969
During the 4-month period was ...
covered by Medicaid or other public
assistance program that pays for
medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1506
V 2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504 1 2970 2970
Was ... covered by Medicaid during
any time during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1506 1 2971 2971
Check item R28
Is ... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 who
live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508 1 2972 2972
Were any of ...'s children under 18
covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510        2      2973    2973
     How many of ...'s children were covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V         -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
V         00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V         01 .1 child
V         02 .2 children
V         03 .3 children
V         04 .4 children
V         05 .5 or more children but not all

*                                       *
* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through    *
* SC1520) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
* Which children were covered           *
*                                       *
* Note:  No person numbers are listed  *
* here if "all" children are indicated *
* in SC1510                             *
*                                       *

D SC1512        3      2975    2975
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their children
  covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1514        3      2978    2978
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1516        3      2981    2981
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1518        3      2984    2984
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
D SC1520        3      2987    2987
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1524        1      2990    2990
     Check item R29
     Was ... or ...'s children covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526        1      2991    2991
     Was (.../(and)...'s children)
     covered during the entire 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V          2 .No

*                                      *
* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through    *
* SC1534) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* In which months was .../(and)...'s   *
* children) covered                    *
*                                      *

D SC1528        1      2992    2992
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530        1      2993    2993
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered
```

```
D SC1532        1      2994    2994
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534        1      2995    2995
     4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536        1      2996    2996
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     have group or individual health
     insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
V          2 .No

D SC1537        1      2997    2997
     Was ... covered by a health insurance
     plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
V          2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538        1      2998    2998
     Did ... have this health insurance
     plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
V          2 .No

*                                      *
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through    *
* SC1546) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* In which months (1-4) did ... have   *
* the plan                             *
*                                      *

D SC1540        1      2999    2999
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542        1      3000    3000
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544        1      3001    3001
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546        1      3002    3002
     4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548        1      3003    3003
     Did ...have a health plan provided
     through an employer or union/
      (or through a former employer
      or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550        1      3004    3004
     Did the employer or union (former
     employer or pension plan) pay for
     part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D SC1552        1      3005    3005
     Was this an individual plan or a
     family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
V          2 .Family
```

```
D SC1554        1      3006    3006
     Did ...'s health plan cover all the
     persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through    *
* SC1564 are possible answers to the   *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* Other than ..., which persons in     *
* this household were covered by ...'s *
* plan                                 *
*                                      *
* Note:  If no one else is covered,    *
* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and    *
* SC1566 = "1"                         *

D SC1556        3      3007    3007
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1558        3      3010    3010
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1560        3      3013    3013
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1562        3      3016    3016
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1564        3      3019    3019
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1566        1      3022    3022
     Other than ..., which persons in this
     household were covered by ...'s plan; if
     this person was covered by a health plan
     but no one else in the household was
     covered by that plan, this field is a "1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe, some others covered
V          1 .No one else covered

D SC1568        1      3023    3023
     Check item R30
```

```
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570        2      3024    3024
     Check item R31
     Have each of these children already
     been identified as members of a
     family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586

D SC1572        1      3026    3026
     I have recorded that all of ...'s
     children were covered by a health
     insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

D SC1574        2      3027    3027
     How many of ...'s children were
     covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 child
V         02 .2 children
V         03 .3 children
V         04 .4 children
V         05 .5 or more children but not all

*                                      *
* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through   *
* SC1584 are possible answers to the   *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* Are any of (which of) ...'s          *
* children were covered by a health    *
* insurance plan                       *
*                                      *
* If no children are covered, SC1576   *
* through SC1584 are "000" and SC158   *
* = "1"                                *
*                                      *

D SC1576        3      3029    3029
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
```

```
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1578        3      3032    3032
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1580        3      3035    3035
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1582        3      3038    3038
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1584        3      3041    3041
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1586        1      3044    3044
     If this person was covered by a
     health plan but none of his/her
     children were covered by that
     plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe, some children covered
V          1 .No children covered

D SC1588        1      3045    3045
     Check item R32
     Are any assets listed in the
     asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589        1      3046    3046
     The last time we obtained information,
     ... had received ... assets during
     (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
     Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1590        3      3047    3047
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
D SC1592        1      3050    3050
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1593        1      3051    3051
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594        3      3052    3052
     Asset code.
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1596        1      3055    3055
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1597        1      3056    3056
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598        3      3057    3057
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1600        1      3060    3060
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D SC1601        1      3061    3061
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602        3      3062    3062
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1604        1      3065    3065
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1605        1      3066    3066
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606        3      3067    3067
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1608        1      3070    3070
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1609        1      3071    3071
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610        3      3072    3072
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1612        1      3075    3075
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1613        1      3076    3076
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614        3      3077    3077
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1616        1      3080    3080
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1617        1      3081    3081
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618        3      3082    3082
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
```

```
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1620        1      3085    3085
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicatd
     in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1621        1      3086    3086
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1622        2      3087    3087
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any (other) kinds of assets
     which earn interest or bring in
     money, such as the ones shown on
     this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC1656
V         -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to SC1656

*                                       *
*  The next 14 fields (SC1626 through  *
*  SC1654) are possible answers to     *
*  the questions:                      *
*                                      *
*  Which kinds of these assets did ... *
*  own; any others                     *
*                                      *

D SC1626        1      3089    3089
     Regular or passbook savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628        1      3090    3090
     Money market accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
```

```
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630        1      3091    3091
     Certificates of deposit or other
     savings certificates
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632        1      3092    3092
     NOW, Super NOW, or other
     interest-earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636        1      3093    3093
     Money market funds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638        1      3094    3094
     U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640        1      3095    3095
     Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .Not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642        1      3096    3096
     Mortgages
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644        1      3097    3097
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646        1      3098    3098
     Other interest earnings
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648        1      3099    3099
     Stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650        1      3100    3100
     Rental property
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652        1      3101    3101
     Royalties
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654        1      3102    3102
     Other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on response
             .to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1656        1      3103    3103
     Check item R33
     Is ... 17 to 49 years of age
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1658        1      3104    3104
     During the past 4 months did ...
     attend school beyond the high
     school level including a college,
```

```
     university, or other school
U Persons 17-49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1660        1      3105    3105
     Were any of ...'s educational
     expenses during the past 4 months
     paid for by the GI bill, a pell
     (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
     national direct student loan, or
     any other type of scholarship or
     grant
U Persons 17-49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1692

*                                       *
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through    *
* SC1678) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
* What kind of educational assistance  *
* did ... receive                       *
*                                       *

D SC1662        1      3106    3106
     GI/VEAP benefits
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance

D SC1664        1      3107    3107
     Pell grant(BEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance

D SC1666        1      3108    3108
     Supplemental educational opportunity
     grant(SEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
```

```
             .assistance

D SC1668        1      3109    3109
     Other VA educational assistance
     programs
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance

D SC1670        1      3110    3110
     Other scholarship, fellowship, or
     grant
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance

D SC1672        1      3111    3111
     Employer assistance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance

D SC1674        1      3112    3112
     JTPA/CETA training allowance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance

D SC1676        1      3113    3113
     Guaranteed student loan (GSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .Assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance

D SC1678        1      3114    3114
     National direct student loan (NSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
```

```
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1660
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
             .assistance

D SC1680        1      3115    3115
     What kind of term system does ...'s
     school use - semester, trimester,
     quarter, or something else
U Persons 17-49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Semester
V          2 .Trimester
V          3 .Quarter
V          4 .Other

D SC1682        4      3116    3116
     How much was ...'s total tuition
     and fees for the (semester/
     trimester/quarter/school term)
     Total tuition and fees = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old
V       0000 .Not in universe
V       4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL1      2      3120    3120
     Zero filler

D SC1684        1      3122    3122
     Check item R34
     Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in
     SC1664
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1688

D SC1688        1      3123    3123
     Check item R35
     Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672
     marked above
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1692

D SC1690        4      3124    3124
     What was the total amount of ...'s
     educational assistance for the
     (semester/trimester/quarter/school
     term)
     Total amount = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
```

```
  educational assistance
V       0000 .Not in universe
V       4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL2      2      3128    3128
     Zero filler

D SC1692        1      3130    3130
     Did ... participate in the
     federally funded work-study program
     at school at any time during the
     past 4 months
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1694        1      3131    3131
     Check item R36
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married, spouse absent
V          2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696        1      3132    3132
     Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
  spouse absent
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1698        1      3133    3133
     Check item R37
     Are any income types, assets, or
     "worked" or "other educational
     assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700        1      3134    3134
     During the 4-month period ...
     received income from ...
     is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1702        1      3135    3135
     Did ... receive income from any
     other source such as financial help
     from someone outside the household,
```

```
     payments from the government or
     anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710
V          2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704        1      3136    3136
     Did ... receive income from some
     source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*                                       *
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through    *
* SC1710) are possible answers to the  *
* questions:                            *
*                                       *
* What kind of income did ...           *
* receive; anything else                *
*                                       *

D SC1706        3      3137    3137
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1708        3      3140    3140
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1710        3      3143    3143
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SC1712        1      3146    3146
     Check item E1
     Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714        1      3147    3147
     During the 4-month period was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
```

```
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Both worked for employer and
             .self-employed

D SC1716        1      3148    3148
     How many different employers did ...
     work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

*                                 *
*    Labor force and recipiency   *
*    imputation flags             *
*                                 *

D PP-IMP01      1      3149    3149
     Person imputation flag 01
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02      1      3150    3150
     Person imputation flag 02
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
     through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03      1      3151    3151
     Person imputation flag 03
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04      1      3152    3152
     Person imputation flag 04
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05      1      3153    3153
     Person imputation flag 05
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06      1      3154    3154
     Person imputation flag 06
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07      1      3155    3155
     Person imputation flag 07
```

```
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08      1      3156    3156
     Person imputation flag 08
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP09      1      3157    3157
     Person imputation flag 09
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10      1      3158    3158
     Person imputation flag 10
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11      1      3159    3159
     Person imputation flag 11
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
     through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12      1      3160    3160
     Person imputation flag 12
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13      1      3161    3161
     Person imputation flag 13
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
     through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14      1      3162    3162
     Person imputation flag 14
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15      1      3163    3163
     Person imputation flag 15
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
     through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16      1      3164    3164
     Person imputation flag 16
```

```
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17      1      3165    3165
     Person imputation flag 17
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18      1      3166    3166
     Person imputation flag 18
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
     through 'SC1214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19      1      3167    3167
     Person imputation flag 19
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20      1      3168    3168
     Person imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC1218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21      1      3169    3169
     Person imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC1222'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22      1      3170    3170
     Person imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC1224'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23      1      3171    3171
     Person imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC1226'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24      1      3172    3172
     Person imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC1228'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25      1      3173    3173
     Person imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC1230'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26      1      3174    3174
     Person imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC1234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27      1      3175    3175
     Person imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC1236'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28      1      3176    3176
     Person imputation flag 28
     Imputation of 'SC1238'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29      1      3177    3177
     Person imputation flag 29
     Imputation of 'SC1240'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30      1      3178    3178
     Person imputation flag 30
     Imputation of 'SC1246'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31      1      3179    3179
     Person imputation flag 31
     Imputation of 'SC1338'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32      1      3180    3180
     Person imputation flag 32
     Imputation of 'SC1342'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33      1      3181    3181
     Person imputation flag 33
     Imputation of 'SC1352'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34      1      3182    3182
     Person imputation flag 34
     Imputation of 'SC1354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35      1      3183    3183
```

```
     Person imputation flag 35
     Imputation of 'SC1360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36      1      3184    3184
     Person imputation flag 36
     Imputation of 'SC1362'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37      1      3185    3185
     Person imputation flag 37
     Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38      1      3186    3186
     Person imputation flag 38
     Imputation of 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39      1      3187    3187
     Person imputation flag 39
     Imputation of 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40      1      3188    3188
     Person imputation flag 40
     Imputation of 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41      1      3189    3189
     Person imputation flag 41
     Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42      1      3190    3190
     Person imputation flag 42
     Imputation of 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43      1      3191    3191
     Person imputation flag 43
     Imputation of 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44      1      3192    3192
     Person imputation flag 44
     Imputation of 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45      1      3193    3193
     Person imputation flag 45
     Imputation of 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46      1      3194    3194
     Person imputation flag 46
     Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47      1      3195    3195
     Person imputation flag 47
     Imputation of 'SC1456'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48      1      3196    3196
     Person imputation flag 48
     Imputation of 'SC1462'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49      1      3197    3197
     Person imputation flag 49
     Imputation of 'SC1472'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50      1      3198    3198
     Person imputation flag 50
     Imputation of 'SC1480'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51      1      3199    3199
     Person imputation flag 51
     Imputation of 'SC1484'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52      1      3200    3200
     Person imputation flag 52
     Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53      1      3201    3201
     Person imputation flag 53
     Imputation of 'SC1502'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54      1      3202    3202
```

```
     Person imputation flag 54
     Imputation of 'SC1508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55      1      3203    3203
     Person imputation flag 55
     Imputation of 'SC1526'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56      1      3204    3204
     Person imputation flag 56
     Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57      1      3205    3205
     Person imputation flag 57
     Imputation of 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58      1      3206    3206
     Person imputation flag 58
     Imputation of 'SC1537'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59      1      3207    3207
     Person imputation flag 59
     Imputation of 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60      1      3208    3208
     Person imputation flag 60
     Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61      1      3209    3209
     Person imputation flag 61
     Imputation of 'SC1548'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62      1      3210    3210
     Person imputation flag 62
     Imputation of 'SC1550'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63      1      3211    3211
     Person imputation flag 63
     Imputation of 'SC1552'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75      1      3212    3212
     Person imputation flag 75
     Imputation of 'SC1658'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76      1      3213    3213
     Person imputation flag 76
     Imputation of 'SC1660'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77      1      3214    3214
     Person imputation flag 77
     Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78      1      3215    3215
     Person imputation flag 78
     Imputation of 'SC1680'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79      1      3216    3216
     Person imputation flag 79
     Imputation of 'SC1682'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80      1      3217    3217
     Person imputation flag 80
     Imputation of 'SC1686'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81      1      3218    3218
     Person imputation flag 81
     Imputation of 'SC1690'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82      1      3219    3219
     Person imputation flag 82
     Imputation of 'SC1692'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83      1      3220    3220
     Person imputation flag 83
     Imputation of 'SC1696'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP84      1      3221    3221
```

```
     Person imputation flag 84
     Imputation of 'SC0902'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85      1      3222    3222
     Person imputation flag 85
     Imputation of 'SC1254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86      1      3223    3223
     Person imputation flag 86
     Imputation of 'SC1258'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87      1      3224    3224
     Person imputation flag 87
     Imputation of 'SC1262'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88      1      3225    3225
     Person imputation flag 88
     Imputation of 'SC1266'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89      1      3226    3226
     Person imputation flag 89
     Imputation of 'SC1270'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90      1      3227    3227
     Person imputation flag 90
     Imputation of 'SC1274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91      1      3228    3228
     Person imputation flag 91
     Imputation of 'SC1278'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92      1      3229    3229
     Person imputation flag 92
     Imputation of 'SC1282'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93      1      3230    3230
     Person imputation flag 93
     Imputation of 'SC1284'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94      1      3231    3231
     Person imputation flag 94
     Imputation of 'SC1286'
     through 'SC1294'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95      1      3232    3232
     Person imputation flag 95
     Imputation of 'SC1296'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96      1      3233    3233
     Person imputation flag 96
     Imputation of 'SC1298'
     through 'SC1322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97      1      3234    3234
     Person imputation flag 97
     Imputation of 'SC1504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98      1      3235    3235
     Person imputation flag 98
     Imputation of 'SC1592'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99      1      3236    3236
     Person imputation flag 99
     Imputation of 'SC1596'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100      1      3237    3237
     Person imputation flag 100
     Imputation of 'SC1600'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101      1      3238    3238
     Person imputation flag 101
     Imputation of 'SC1604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102      1      3239    3239
     Person imputation flag 102
     Imputation of 'SC1608'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PPIMP103      1      3240    3240
     Person imputation flag 103
     Imputation of 'SC1612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104      1      3241    3241
     Person imputation flag 104
     Imputation of 'SC1616'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105      1      3242    3242
     Person imputation flag 105
     Imputation of 'SC1620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106      1      3243    3243
     Person imputation flag 106
     Imputation of 'SC1622'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107      1      3244    3244
     Person imputation flag 107
     Imputation of 'SC1626'
     through 'SC1654'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC       3      3245    3245
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D WS1-IND       3      3248    3248
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

*                                       *
*    The next 12 fields contain         *
*    employment and earnings by         *
*    months 1-4                         *
*                                       *
*          WS1-WKS1....4                *
*          WS1RECI1....4                *
*          WS1-AMT1....4                *
*                                       *

D WS1-WKS1      1      3251    3251
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2      1      3252    3252
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3      1      3253    3253
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4      1      3254    3254
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1      1      3255    3255
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI2      1      3256    3256
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI3      1      3257    3257
     Were earnings received during month 3
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI4      1      3258    3258
     Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-AMT1      5      3259    3259
     What is the dollar amount of the earning
     from this job for month 1
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2      5      3264    3264
     What is the dollar amount of the earning
     from this job for month 2
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3      5      3269    3269
     What is the dollar amount of the earning
     from this job for month 3
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4      5      3274    3274
     What is the dollar amount of the earning
     from this job for month 4
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D WS1-2002      1      3279    3279
     Check item E3.  Enter employer
     I.D. number from control card item
     42, or if a new employer, enter
     next available number.  Employer
     I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2012      1      3280    3280
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private company or individual
V          2 .Federal government
             .(exclude Armed Forces)
```

```
V          3 .State government
V          4 .Local government
V          5 .Armed Forces
V          6 .Unpaid in family business or
             .farm - skip to WS1-2044
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014      1      3281    3281
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
V          2 .No

D WS1-2016      2      3282    3282
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018      2      3284    3284
     Day of month shown in WS1-2016
     that employment began
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020      2      3286    3286
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022      2      3288    3288
     Day of month shown in WS1-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024      2      3290    3290
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
     Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .None

D WS1-2026      1      3292    3292
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028      4      3293    3293
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
     Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030      1      3297    3297
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032      5      3298    3298
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D WS1-2034      5      3303    3303
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D WS1-2036      5      3308    3308
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D WS1-2038      5      3313    3313
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D WS1-2040      1      3318    3318
```

```
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042      1      3319    3319
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*                                       *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags    *
*                                       *

D WS1IMP01      1      3320    3320
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02      1      3321    3321
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03      1      3322    3322
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04      1      3323    3323
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05      1      3324    3324
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06      1      3325    3325
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D WS1CAL01      1      3326    3326
     Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02      1      3327    3327
     Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03      1      3328    3328
     Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04      1      3329    3329
     Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC       3      3330    3330
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D WS2-IND       3      3333    3333
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

*                                      *
*    The next 12 fields contain        *
*    employment and earnings by        *
*    months 1-4                        *
*                                      *
*          WS2-WKS1....4               *
*          WS2RECI1....4               *
*          WS2-AMT1....4               *
*                                      *

D WS2-WKS1      1      3336    3336
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe
```

```
D WS2-WKS2      1      3337    3337
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3      1      3338    3338
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4      1      3339    3339
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1      1      3340    3340
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI2      1      3341    3341
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI3      1      3342    3342
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI4      1      3343    3343
     Were earnings received during month 4
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-AMT1      5      3344    3344
     What is the dollar amount of the earning
     from this job for month 1
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2      5      3349    3349
     What is the dollar amount of the earning
     from this job for month 2
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT3      5      3354    3354
     What is the dollar amount of the earning
     from this job for month 3
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4      5      3359    3359
     What is the dollar amount of the earning
     from this job for month 4
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D WS2-2002      1      3364    3364
     Check item E3.  Enter employer
     I.D. number from control card
     42, or if a new employer, enter
     next available number.  Employer
     I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2012      1      3365    3365
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private company or individual
V          2 .Federal government
             .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          3 .State government
V          4 .Local government
V          5 .Armed Forces
V          6 .Unpaid in family business or
             .farm - skip to WS1-2044
V          9 .Not in universe
```

```
D WS2-2014      1      3366    3366
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
V          2 .No

D WS2-2016      2      3367    3367
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018      2      3369    3369
     Day of month shown in WS2-2016
     that employment began.
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020      2      3371    3371
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022      2      3373    3373
     Day of month shown in WS2-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2024      2      3375    3375
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
     Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .None

D WS2-2026      1      3377    3377
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028      4      3378    3378
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
     implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V       0000 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030      1      3382    3382
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032      5      3383    3383
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D WS2-2034      5      3388    3388
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D WS2-2036      5      3393    3393
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D WS2-2038      5      3398    3398
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D WS2-2040      1      3403    3403
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS2-2032 through WS2-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2044
```

```
D WS2-2042      1      3404    3404
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*                                       *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags    *
*                                       *

D WS2IMP01      1      3405    3405
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02      1      3406    3406
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03      1      3407    3407
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04      1      3408    3408
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05      1      3409    3409
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06      1      3410    3410
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01      1      3411    3411
     Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
```

```
D WS2CAL02      1      3412    3412
     Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03      1      3413    3413
     Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04      1      3414    3414
     Field 'WS2-2038' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1OCC        3      3415    3415
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE1IND        3      3418    3418
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

*                                       *
*   The next 12 fields contain          *
*   business income by months 1-4       *
*                                       *

D SE1WKS1       1      3421    3421
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2       1      3422    3422
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe
```

```
D SE1WKS3       1      3423    3423
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4       1      3424    3424
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1       1      3425    3425
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1REC2       1      3426    3426
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1REC3       1      3427    3427
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1REC4       1      3428    3428
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1AMT1       5      3429    3429
     Amount of income received this month (1)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT2       5      3434    3434
     Amount of income received this month (2)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3       5      3439    3439
     Amount of income received this month (3)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4       5      3444    3444
     Amount of income received this month (4)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D SE12202       1      3449    3449
     Check item S1.  Enter business
     I.D. number from control card item
     43, or if a new business enter
     next available number.  Business
     I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE12212       2      3450    3450
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .None

D SE12214       1      3452    3452
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216       1      3453    3453
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE12218 through SE12230
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
V          2 .No
```

```
D SE12218       1      3454    3454
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220       1      3455    3455
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V          2 .No

D SE12222       1      3456    3456
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224       1      3457    3457
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

*                                       *
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through   *
* SE12230) are possible answers to     *
* the question:                        *
*                                      *
* Which members (were owners or        *
* partners in this business)           *
*                                      *

D SE12226       3      3458    3458
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE12228       3      3461    3461
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE12230       3      3464    3464
     Person No. 101 - 999
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE12232       1      3467    3467
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12234       1      3468    3468
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12236       1      3469    3469
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
     or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

*                                       *
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through   *
* SE12244) contain business income by  *
* month                                 *
*                                       *

D SE12238       5      3470    3470
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SE12240       5      3475    3475
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SE12242       5      3480    3480
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
```

```
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SE12244       5      3485    3485
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SE12246       1      3490    3490
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE12238 through SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248       1      3491    3491
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12250       1      3492    3492
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V          2 .No

D SE12252       1      3493    3493
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V          2 .No

D SE12254       1      3494    3494
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256       6      3495    3495
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe

D SE12260       5      3501    3501
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

*                                       *
*    Self-employment imputation flags   *
*                                       *

D SE1IMP01      1      3506    3506
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02      1      3507    3507
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03      1      3508    3508
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04      1      3509    3509
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05      1      3510    3510
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06      1      3511    3511
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
```

```
     Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07      1      3512    3512
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08      1      3513    3513
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09      1      3514    3514
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10      1      3515    3515
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11      1      3516    3516
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01      1      3517    3517
     Field 'SE12238' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02      1      3518    3518
     Field 'SE12240' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03      1      3519    3519
     Field 'SE12242' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04      1      3520    3520
     Field 'SE12244' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
```

```
D SE2OCC        3      3521    3521
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE2IND        3      3524    3524
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

*                                      *
*   The next 12 fields contain         *
*   business income by months 1-4      *
*                                      *

D SE2WKS1       1      3527    3527
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS2       1      3528    3528
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3       1      3529    3529
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4       1      3530    3530
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
```

```
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1       1      3531    3531
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2REC2       1      3532    3532
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2REC3       1      3533    3533
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2REC4       1      3534    3534
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2AMT1       5      3535    3535
     Amount of income received this month (1)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT2       5      3540    3540
     Amount of income received this month (2)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT3       5      3545    3545
     Amount of income received this month (3)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT4       5      3550    3550
     Amount of income received this month (4)
```

```
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D SE22202       1      3555    3555
     Check item S2.  Enter business
     I.D. number from control card
     item 43, or if a new business,
     enter next available number.
     Business I.D. number = 1-8
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE22212       2      3556    3556
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .None

D SE22214       1      3558    3558
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216       1      3559    3559
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE22218 through SE22230
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
V          2 .No

D SE22218       1      3560    3560
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220       1      3561    3561
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
```

```
V          2 .No

D SE22222       1      3562    3562
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE22224       1      3563    3563
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22232

*                                       *
* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through   *
* SE22230) are possible answers to     *
* the question:                        *
*                                      *
* Which members (were owners or        *
* partners in this business)           *
*                                      *

D SE22226       3      3564    3564
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22228       3      3567    3567
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22230       3      3570    3570
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22232       1      3573    3573
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22234       1      3574    3574
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22236       1      3575    3575
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or
     SE22234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22250

*                                       *
* The next 4 fields (SE22238 through   *
* SE22244) contain business income     *
* by month                              *
*                                       *

D SE22238       5      3576    3576
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SE22240       5      3581    3581
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SE22242       5      3586    3586
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SE22244       5      3591    3591
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SE22246       1      3596    3596
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
```

```
     SE22238 through SE22244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22250

D SE22248       1      3597    3597
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22250       1      3598    3598
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
V          2 .No

D SE22252       1      3599    3599
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
V          2 .No

D SE22254       1      3600    3600
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22262

D SE22256       6      3601    3601
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe

D SE22260       5      3607    3607
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9,33332.
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

*                                       *
*    Self-employment imputation flags   *
*                                       *

D SE2IMP01      1      3612    3612
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02      1      3613    3613
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03      1      3614    3614
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE22214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04      1      3615    3615
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE22218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05      1      3616    3616
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE22220'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06      1      3617    3617
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE22222'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07      1      3618    3618
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08      1      3619    3619
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09      1      3620    3620
```

```
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10      1      3621    3621
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11      1      3622    3622
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01      1      3623    3623
     Field 'SE22238' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02      1      3624    3624
     Field 'SE22240' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03      1      3625    3625
     Field 'SE22242' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04      1      3626    3626
     Field 'SE22244' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1       1      3627    3627
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC2       1      3628    3628
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I01REC3       1      3629    3629
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC4       1      3630    3630
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01AMT1       5      3631    3631
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I01AMT2       5      3636    3636
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I01AMT3       5      3641    3641
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4       5      3646    3646
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1      1      3651    3651
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D KIDSSYN2      1      3652    3652
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN3      1      3653    3653
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN4      1      3654    3654
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDSSAMT1      4      3655    3655
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT2      4      3659    3659
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT3      4      3663    3663
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT4      4      3667    3667
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
```

```
V       -009 .Not in universe

D SSRECIND      1      3671    3671
     Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received jointly wit
             .spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
             .child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
             .spouse and child benefits recieved

D SS3004        1      3672    3672
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3006        1      3673    3673
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from Social Security
     received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3008        1      3674    3674
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D SS3012        1      3675    3675
     Did ... receive Social Security
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D SS3014        1      3676    3676
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from Social Security
```

```
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D SS3064        2      3677    3677
     Social Security sends out two types of
     checks; which color check does ...
     receive.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Green
V         02 .Gold
V         03 .Other

D SS3066        2      3679    3679
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .First
V         02 .Third
V         03 .Other

D SS3068        1      3681    3681
     Check item A9
     Were Social Security payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086        1      3682    3682
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*                                       *
*   The next 6 fields (SS3088 through   *
*   SS3098) are possible answers to     *
*   the question:                       *
*                                       *
```

```
*   Which children were covered        *
*                                      *

D SS3088        3      3683    3683
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe

D SS3090        3      3686    3686
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe

D SS3092        3      3689    3689
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe

D SS3094        3      3692    3692
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe

D SS3096        3      3695    3695
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe

D SS3098        3      3698    3698
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01      1      3701    3701
     Social Security imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I01AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02      1      3702    3702
     Social Security imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I01AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03      1      3703    3703
     Social Security imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I01AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I01IMP04      1      3704    3704
     Social Security imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I01AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05      1      3705    3705
     Social Security imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field SS3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06      1      3706    3706
     Social Security imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07      1      3707    3707
     Social Security imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08      1      3708    3708
     Social Security imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09      1      3709    3709
     Social Security imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02REC1       1      3710    3710
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC2       1      3711    3711
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC3       1      3712    3712
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
```

```
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC4       1      3713    3713
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02AMT1       5      3714    3714
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2       5      3719    3719
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I02AMT3       5      3724    3724
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I02AMT4       5      3729    3729
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1      1      3734    3734
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN2      1      3735    3735
```

```
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN3      1      3736    3736
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN4      1      3737    3737
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDRRAMT1      4      3738    3738
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT2      4      3742    3742
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT3      4      3746    3746
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT4      4      3750    3750
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
```

```
D RRRECIND      1      3754    3754
     Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received jointly
             .with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
             .child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
             .spouse and child benefits recieved

D RR3004        1      3755    3755
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3006        1      3756    3756
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from railroad
     retirement received especially for the
     children
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3008        1      3757    3757
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D RR3012        1      3758    3758
     Did ... receive railroad retirement
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D RR3014        1      3759    3759
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from railroad retirement
```

```
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D RR3064        2      3760    3760
     Railroad retirement sends out two types
     of checks; which color check does ...
     receive.

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Green
V         02 .Gold
V         03 .Other

D RR3066        2      3762    3762
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V         -1 .Dk
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .First
V         02 .Third
V         03 .Other

D RR3068        1      3764    3764
     Check item A9
     Were railroad retirement payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086        1      3765    3765
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*                                       *
*   The next 6 fields (RR3088 through   *
*   RR3098) are possible answers to     *
*   the question:                       *
*                                       *
```

```
*   Which children were covered        *
*                                      *

D RR3088        3      3766    3766
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3090        3      3769    3769
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3092        3      3772    3772
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3094        3      3775    3775
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3096        3      3778    3778
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3098        3      3781    3781
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01      1      3784    3784
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I02AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02      1      3785    3785
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I02AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03      1      3786    3786
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I02AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I02IMP04      1      3787    3787
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I02AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05      1      3788    3788
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field RR3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06      1      3789    3789
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07      1      3790    3790
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08      1      3791    3791
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09      1      3792    3792
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03REC1       1      3793    3793
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC2       1      3794    3794
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC3       1      3795    3795
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC4       1      3796    3796
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03AMT1       5      3797    3797
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I03AMT2       5      3802    3802
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I03AMT3       5      3807    3807
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I03AMT4       5      3812    3812
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I03IMP01      1      3817    3817
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I03AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02      1      3818    3818
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I03AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03      1      3819    3819
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I03AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I03IMP04      1      3820    3820
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I03AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05REC1       1      3821    3821
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 1
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC2       1      3822    3822
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 2
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC3       1      3823    3823
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 3
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC4       1      3824    3824
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 4
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05AMT1       5      3825    3825
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I05AMT2       5      3830    3830
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe
```

```
D I05AMT3       5      3835    3835
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I05AMT4       5      3840    3840
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I05IMP01      1      3845    3845
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I05AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02      1      3846    3846
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I05AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03      1      3847    3847
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I05AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04      1      3848    3848
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I05AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06REC1       1      3849    3849
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC2       1      3850    3850
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
```

```
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC3       1      3851    3851
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC4       1      3852    3852
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06AMT1       5      3853    3853
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I06AMT2       5      3858    3858
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I06AMT3       5      3863    3863
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I06AMT4       5      3868    3868
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I06IMP01      1      3873    3873
```

```
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I06AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02      1      3874    3874
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I06AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03      1      3875    3875
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I06AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04      1      3876    3876
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I06AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07REC1       1      3877    3877
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC2       1      3878    3878
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC3       1      3879    3879
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC4       1      3880    3880
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 4 of the
```

```
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07AMT1       5      3881    3881
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I07AMT2       5      3886    3886
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I07AMT3       5      3891    3891
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I07AMT4       5      3896    3896
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I07IMP01      1      3901    3901
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I07AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02      1      3902    3902
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I07AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03      1      3903    3903
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I07AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04      1      3904    3904
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I07AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08REC1       1      3905    3905
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC2       1      3906    3906
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC3       1      3907    3907
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC4       1      3908    3908
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08AMT1       5      3909    3909
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 1
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I08AMT2       5      3914    3914
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 2
     of the reference period
```

```
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I08AMT3       5      3919    3919
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 3
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I08AMT4       5      3924    3924
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 4
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D VET3034       1      3929    3929
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*                                       *
* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through  *
* VET3054) are possible answers to the *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
* Which persons were covered            *
*                                       *

D VET3036       3      3930    3930
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3038       3      3933    3933
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3040       3      3936    3936
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
D VET3042       3      3939    3939
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3044       3      3942    3942
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3046       3      3945    3945
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3048       3      3948    3948
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3050       3      3951    3951
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3052       3      3954    3954
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3054       3      3957    3957
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe

D VET3060       2      3960    3960
     Is ... required to fill out an
     annual income questionnaire for the
     Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V         -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code
```

```
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V         02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01      1      3962    3962
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I08AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02      1      3963    3963
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I08AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03      1      3964    3964
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I08AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04      1      3965    3965
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I08AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10REC1       1      3966    3966
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC2       1      3967    3967
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC3       1      3968    3968
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC4       1      3969    3969
```

```
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10AMT1       5      3970    3970
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I10AMT2       5      3975    3975
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I10AMT3       5      3980    3980
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I10AMT4       5      3985    3985
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I10IMP01      1      3990    3990
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I10AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02      1      3991    3991
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I10AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03      1      3992    3992
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I10AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04      1      3993    3993
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I10AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I12REC1       1      3994    3994
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC2       1      3995    3995
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC3       1      3996    3996
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC4       1      3997    3997
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12AMT1       5      3998    3998
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I12AMT2       5      4003    4003
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I12AMT3       5      4008    4008
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 3 of the
```

```
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I12AMT4       5      4013    4013
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I12IMP01      1      4018    4018
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I12AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02      1      4019    4019
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I12AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03      1      4020    4020
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I12AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04      1      4021    4021
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I12AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13REC1       1      4022    4022
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC2       1      4023    4023
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I13REC3       1      4024    4024
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC4       1      4025    4025
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13AMT1       5      4026    4026
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I13AMT2       5      4031    4031
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I13AMT3       5      4036    4036
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I13AMT4       5      4041    4041
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I13IMP01      1      4046    4046
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I13AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02      1      4047    4047
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03      1      4048    4048
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04      1      4049    4049
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1       1      4050    4050
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2       1      4051    4051
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3       1      4052    4052
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4       1      4053    4053
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1       6      4054    4054
     Amount of AFDC income received.
```

```
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT2       6      4060    4060
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT3       6      4066    4066
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT4       6      4072    4072
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D AFDC3034      1      4078    4078
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*                                       *
* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through *
* AFDC3054) are possible answers to    *
* the question:                        *
*                                      *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                      *

D AFDC3036      3      4079    4079
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3038      3      4082    4082
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040      3      4085    4085
     Person No. 101-999
```

```
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042      3      4088    4088
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044      3      4091    4091
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046      3      4094    4094
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048      3      4097    4097
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050      3      4100    4100
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052      3      4103    4103
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054      3      4106    4106
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe

D I20IMP01      1      4109    4109
     AFDC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I20AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02      1      4110    4110
     AFDC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I20AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I20IMP03      1      4111    4111
     AFDC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I20AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04      1      4112    4112
     AFDC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I20AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21REC1       1      4113    4113
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC2       1      4114    4114
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC3       1      4115    4115
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC4       1      4116    4116
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21AMT1       5      4117    4117
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I21AMT2       5      4122    4122
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
```

```
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I21AMT3       5      4127    4127
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I21AMT4       5      4132    4132
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D GA3034        1      4137    4137
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*                                      *
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through   *
* GA3054) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                      *

D GA3036        3      4138    4138
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D GA3038        3      4141    4141
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 ..Not in universe

D GA3040        3      4144    4144
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D GA3042        3      4147    4147
     Person No. 101-999
```

```
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D GA3044        3      4150    4150
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D GA3046        3      4153    4153
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D GA3048        3      4156    4156
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D GA3050        3      4159    4159
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D GA3052        3      4162    4162
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D GA3054        3      4165    4165
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01      1      4168    4168
     General assistance imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I21AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02      1      4169    4169
     General assistance imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I21AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03      1      4170    4170
     General assistance imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I21AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I21IMP04      1      4171    4171
     General assistance imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I21AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23REC1       1      4172    4172
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC2       1      4173    4173
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC3       1      4174    4174
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC4       1      4175    4175
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23AMT1       5      4176    4176
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I23AMT2       5      4181    4181
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I23AMT3       5      4186    4186
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I23AMT4       5      4191    4191
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D FCC3034       1      4196    4196
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*                                      *
* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through  *
* FCC3054) are possible answers to     *
* the  question:                       *
*                                      *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                      *

D FCC3036       3      4197    4197
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D FCC3038       3      4200    4200
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D FCC3040       3      4203    4203
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D FCC3042       3      4206    4206
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
```

```
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D FCC3044       3      4209    4209
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D FCC3046       3      4212    4212
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D FCC3048       3      4215    4215


D FCC3050       3      4218    4218
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D FCC3052       3      4221    4221
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D FCC3054       3      4224    4224
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01      1      4227    4227
     Foster child care imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I23AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02      1      4228    4228
     Foster child care imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I23AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03      1      4229    4229
     Foster child care imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I23AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04      1      4230    4230
     Foster child care imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I23AMT4
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24REC1       1      4231    4231
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC2       1      4232    4232
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC3       1      4233    4233
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC4       1      4234    4234
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24AMT1       5      4235    4235
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I24AMT2       5      4240    4240
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I24AMT3       5      4245    4245
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I24AMT4       5      4250    4250
```

```
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D OW3034        1      4255    4255
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*                                       *
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through   *
* OW3054) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
* Which persons were covered            *
*                                       *

D OW3036        3      4256    4256
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3038        3      4259    4259
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3040        3      4262    4262
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3042        3      4265    4265
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3044        3      4268    4268
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3046        3      4271    4271
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
```

```
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3048        3      4274    4274
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3050        3      4277    4277
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3052        3      4280    4280
     erson No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D OW3054        3      4283    4283
     erson No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01      1      4286    4286
     Other welfare imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I24AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02      1      4287    4287
     Other welfare imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I24AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03      1      4288    4288
     Other welfare imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I24AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04      1      4289    4289
     Other welfare imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I24AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WIC3138       1      4290    4290
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
     month.  Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving W
  vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140       1      4291    4291
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     2 months ago.  Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142       1      4292    4292
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     3 months ago.  Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3144       1      4293    4293
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     4 months ago.  Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D I25IMP01      1      4294    4294
     WIC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field WIC3138
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02      1      4295    4295
     WIC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field WIC3140
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03      1      4296    4296
     WIC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field WIC3142
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04      1      4297    4297
     WIC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field WIC3144
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27REC1       1      4298    4298
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC2       1      4299    4299
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC3       1      4300    4300
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC4       1      4301    4301
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27AMT1       5      4302    4302
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I27AMT2       5      4307    4307
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I27AMT3       5      4312    4312
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I27AMT4       5      4317    4317
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D FS3100        1      4322    4322
```

```
     Were all the people living here
     covered under ...'s food stamp
     allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*                                      *
* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through   *
* FS3120) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                      *

D FS3102        3      4323    4323
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3104        3      4326    4326
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3106        3      4329    4329
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3108        3      4332    4332
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3110        3      4335    4335
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3112        3      4338    4338
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3114        3      4341    4341
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
```

```
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3116        3      4344    4344
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3118        3      4347    4347
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D FS3120        3      4350    4350
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe

D I27IMP01      1      4353    4353
     Food stamp imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I27AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02      1      4354    4354
     Food stamp imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I27AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03      1      4355    4355
     Food stamp imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I27AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04      1      4356    4356
     Food stamp imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I27AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28REC1       1      4357    4357
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC2       1      4358    4358
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC3       1      4359    4359
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC4       1      4360    4360
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28AMT1       5      4361    4361
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I28AMT2       5      4366    4366
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I28AMT3       5      4371    4371
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I28AMT4       5      4376    4376
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I28IMP01      1      4381    4381
     Child support imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I28AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I28IMP02      1      4382    4382
     Child support imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I28AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03      1      4383    4383
     Child support imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I28AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04      1      4384    4384
     Child support imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I28AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29REC1       1      4385    4385
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC2       1      4386    4386
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC3       1      4387    4387
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC4       1      4388    4388
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29AMT1       5      4389    4389
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe
```

```
D I29AMT2       5      4394    4394
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I29AMT3       5      4399    4399
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4       5      4404    4404
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I29IMP01      1      4409    4409
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I29AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02      1      4410    4410
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I29AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03      1      4411    4411
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I29AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04      1      4412    4412
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I29AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30REC1       1      4413    4413
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC2       1      4414    4414
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC3       1      4415    4415
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC4       1      4416    4416
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30AMT1       5      4417    4417
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2       5      4422    4422
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3       5      4427    4427
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4       5      4432    4432
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01      1      4437    4437
      Company or union pension imputation
      flag 1
```

```
     Imputation of field I30AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02      1      4438    4438
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I30AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03      1      4439    4439
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I30AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04      1      4440    4440
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I30AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31REC1       1      4441    4441
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC2       1      4442    4442
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC3       1      4443    4443
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC4       1      4444    4444
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31AMT1       5      4445    4445
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I31AMT2       5      4450    4450
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I31AMT3       5      4455    4455
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I31AMT4       5      4460    4460
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I31IMP01      1      4465    4465
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I31AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02      1      4466    4466
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I31AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03      1      4467    4467
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I31AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04      1      4468    4468
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I31AMT4
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32REC1       1      4469    4469
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC2       1      4470    4470
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC3       1      4471    4471
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC4       1      4472    4472
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32AMT1       5      4473    4473
     Amount of U.S. military retirement incom
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I32AMT2       5      4478    4478
     Amount of U.S. military retirement incom
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I32AMT3       5      4483    4483
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I32AMT4       5      4488    4488
```

```
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I32IMP01      1      4493    4493
     Military retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I32AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02      1      4494    4494
     Military retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I32AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03      1      4495    4495
     Military retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I32AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04      1      4496    4496
     Military retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I32AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34REC1       1      4497    4497
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC2       1      4498    4498
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC3       1      4499    4499
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC4       1      4500    4500
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34AMT1       5      4501    4501
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I34AMT2       5      4506    4506
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I34AMT3       5      4511    4511
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I34AMT4       5      4516    4516
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I34IMP01      1      4521    4521
     State government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I34AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02      1      4522    4522
     State government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I34AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03      1      4523    4523
     State government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I34AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04      1      4524    4524
     State government pension imputation
     flag 4
```

```
     Imputation of field I34AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35REC1       1      4525    4525
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC2       1      4526    4526
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC3       1      4527    4527
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC4       1      4528    4528
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35AMT1       5      4529    4529
     Amount of local government pension incom
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I35AMT2       5      4534    4534
     Amount of local government pension incom
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I35AMT3       5      4539    4539
     Amount of local government pension incom
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe
```

```
D I35AMT4       5      4544    4544
     Amount of local government pension incom
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I35IMP01      1      4549    4549
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I35AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02      1      4550    4550
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I35AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03      1      4551    4551
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I35AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04      1      4552    4552
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I35AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36REC1       1      4553    4553
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36REC2       1      4554    4554
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC3       1      4555    4555
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .no

D I36REC4       1      4556    4556
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36AMT1       5      4557    4557
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I36AMT2       5      4562    4562
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I36AMT3       5      4567    4567
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I36AMT4       5      4572    4572
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I36IMP01      1      4577    4577
     Life insurance income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I36AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02      1      4578    4578
     Life insurance income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I36AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03      1      4579    4579
     Life insurance income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I36AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04      1      4580    4580
```

```
     Life insurance income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I36AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37REC1       1      4581    4581
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC2       1      4582    4582
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC3       1      4583    4583
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC4       1      4584    4584
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37AMT1       5      4585    4585
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I37AMT2       5      4590    4590
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I37AMT3       5      4595    4595
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe
```

```
D I37AMT4       5      4600    4600
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I37IMP01      1      4605    4605
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I37AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02      1      4606    4606
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I37AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03      1      4607    4607
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I37AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04      1      4608    4608
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I37AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38REC1       1      4609    4609
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC2       1      4610    4610
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC3       1      4611    4611
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I38REC4       1      4612    4612
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38AMT1       5      4613    4613
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I38AMT2       5      4618    4618
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I38AMT3       5      4623    4623
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4       5      4628    4628
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01      1      4633    4633
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I38AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02      1      4634    4634
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I38AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I38IMP03      1      4635    4635
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I38AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04      1      4636    4636
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I38AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40REC1       1      4637    4637
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC2       1      4638    4638
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC3       1      4639    4639
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC4       1      4640    4640
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40AMT1       5      4641    4641
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V       -000 .Not in universe
```

```
D I40AMT2       5      4646    4646
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I40AMT3       5      4651    4651
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I40AMT4       5      4656    4656
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I40IMP01      1      4661    4661
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag1
     Imputation of field I40AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02      1      4662    4662
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I40AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03      1      4663    4663
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I40AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04      1      4664    4664
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I40AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50REC1       1      4665    4665
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I50REC2       1      4666    4666
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC3       1      4667    4667
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC4       1      4668    4668
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50AMT1       5      4669    4669
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I50AMT2       5      4674    4674
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I50AMT3       5      4679    4679
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I50AMT4       5      4684    4684
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I50IMP01      1      4689    4689
     Charitable group imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I50AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I50IMP02      1      4690    4690
     Charitable group imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I50AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03      1      4691    4691
     Charitable group imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I50AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04      1      4692    4692
     Charitable group imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I50AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51REC1       1      4693    4693
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC2       1      4694    4694
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I51REC3       1      4695    4695
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC4       1      4696    4696
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51AMT1       5      4697    4697
     Amount of money received from relatives
```

```
     or friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I51AMT2       5      4702    4702
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I51AMT3       5      4707    4707
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I51AMT4       5      4712    4712
      Amount of money received from relatives
      or friends.  Month 4 of the reference
      period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I51IMP01      1      4717    4717
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I51AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02      1      4718    4718
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I51AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03      1      4719    4719
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I51AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04      1      4720    4720
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I51AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52REC1       1      4721    4721
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC2       1      4722    4722
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC3       1      4723    4723
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC4       1      4724    4724
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52AMT1       5      4725    4725
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I52AMT2       5      4730    4730
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I52AMT3       5      4735    4735
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I52AMT4       5      4740    4740
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe
```

```
D I52IMP01      1      4745    4745
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I52AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02      1      4746    4746
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I52AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03      1      4747    4747
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I52AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04      1      4748    4748
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I52AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53REC1       1      4749    4749
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC2       1      4750    4750
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC3       1      4751    4751
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC4       1      4752    4752
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53AMT1       5      4753    4753
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I53AMT2       5      4758    4758
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I53AMT3       5      4763    4763
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I53AMT4       5      4768    4768
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I53IMP01      1      4773    4773
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I53AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02      1      4774    4774
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I53AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03      1      4775    4775
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I53AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04      1      4776    4776
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I53AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I54REC1       1      4777    4777
     Recipiency of income from National Guard
     or reserve pay.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC2       1      4778    4778
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC3       1      4779    4779
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC4       1      4780    4780
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54AMT1       5      4781    4781
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I54AMT2       5      4786    4786
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I54AMT3       5      4791    4791
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I54AMT4       5      4796    4796
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I54IMP01      1      4801    4801
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag1
     Imputation of field I54AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02      1      4802    4802
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I54AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03      1      4803    4803
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I54AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04      1      4804    4804
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I54AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55REC1       1      4805    4805
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC2       1      4806    4806
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC3       1      4807    4807
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
```

```
     earnings income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC4       1      4808    4808
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55AMT1       5      4809    4809
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I55AMT2       5      4814    4814
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I55AMT3       5      4819    4819
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I55AMT4       5      4824    4824
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I55IMP01      1      4829    4829
     Casual earnings imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I55AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02      1      4830    4830
     Casual earnings imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I55AMT2
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03      1      4831    4831
     Casual earnings imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I55AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04      1      4832    4832
     Casual earnings imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I55AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56REC1       1      4833    4833
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC2       1      4834    4834
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC3       1      4835    4835
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC4       1      4836    4836
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56AMT1       5      4837    4837
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I56AMT2       5      4842    4842
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
```

```
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I56AMT3       5      4847    4847
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I56AMT4       5      4852    4852
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I56IMP01      1      4857    4857
     Other cash income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I56AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02      1      4858    4858
     Other cash income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I56AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03      1      4859    4859
     Other cash income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I56AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04      1      4860    4860
     Other cash income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I56AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*                                   *
* The following 12 fields pertain to *
* 5 income types which are combined  *
* to reduce the likelihood of        *
* individual disclosure.  The 5 are  *
* State administered SSI; Black lung *
* payments; State temporary sickness *
* or disability benefits; Indian,    *
* Cuban or refugee assistance; and   *
* National Guard or Reserve Forces   *
* retirement.                        *
*                                   *

D I75REC1       1      4861    4861
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
```

```
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC2       1      4862    4862
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC3       1      4863    4863
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC4       1      4864    4864
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75AMT1       6      4865    4865
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I75AMT2       6      4871    4871
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I75AMT3       6      4877    4877
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe

D I75AMT4       6      4883    4883
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       -000 .Not in universe
```

```
D I75IMP01      1      4889    4889
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I75AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02      1      4890    4890
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I75AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03      1      4891    4891
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I75AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04      1      4892    4892
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I75AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*
*    The next 16 fields contain
*    assets 100-103 by months 1-4.
*
*          J100YN-1....4
*          JINT1001....4
*          O100YN-1....4
*          OINT1001....4
*

D J100YN-1      1      4893    4893
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-2      1      4894    4894
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-3      1      4895    4895
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
```

```
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-4      1      4896    4896
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1001      4      4897    4897
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JINT1002      4      4901    4901
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JINT1003      4      4905    4905
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JINT1004      4      4909    4909
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
```

```
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D O100YN-1      1      4913    4913
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-2      1      4914    4914
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-3      1      4915    4915
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-4      1      4916    4916
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1001      4      4917    4917
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OINT1002      4      4921    4921
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
```

```
     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OINT1003      4      4925    4925
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OINT1004      4      4929    4929
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JCALC100      1      4933    4933
     Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100      1      4934    4934
     Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

*                                      *
*    The next 16 fields contain        *
*    assets 104-107 by months 1-4.     *
*                                      *
*           J104YN-1....4              *
*           JINT1041....4              *
*           O104YN-1....4              *
*           OINT1041....4              *
*                                      *
```

```
D J104YN-1      1      4935    4935
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-2      1      4936    4936
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-3      1      4937    4937
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-4      1      4938    4938
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1041      4      4939    4939
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JINT1042      4      4943    4943
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
```

```
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JINT1043      4      4947    4947
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JINT1044      4      4951    4951
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D O104YN-1      1      4955    4955
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-2      1      4956    4956
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-3      1      4957    4957
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-4      1      4958    4958
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name  in month 4 of the reference period
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1041      4      4959    4959
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OINT1042      4      4963    4963
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OINT1043      4      4967    4967
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OINT1044      4      4971    4971
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JCALC104      1      4975    4975
     Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104      1      4976    4976
     Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
```

```
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

*                                       *
*  The next 32 fields contain income    *
*  source code 110 (stocks or mutual    *
*  fund shares) by months 1-4.          *
*                                       *
*         J110RYN1....4                 *
*         JDIR1101....4                 *
*         O110RYN1....4                 *
*         ODIR1101....4                 *
*         J110CYN1....4                 *
*         JDIC1101....4                 *
*         O110CYN1....4                 *
*         ODIC1101....4                 *
*                                       *

D J110RYN1      1      4977    4977
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN2      1      4978    4978
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN3      1      4979    4979
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN4      1      4980    4980
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D JDIR1101      4      4981    4981
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JDIR1102      4      4985    4985
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JDIR1103      4      4989    4989
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JDIR1104      4      4993    4993
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D O110RYN1      1      4997    4997
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN2      1      4998    4998
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN3      1      4999    4999
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
```

```
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN4      1      5000    5000
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIR1101      4      5001    5001
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ODIR1102      4      5005    5005
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ODIR1103      4      5009    5009
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ODIR1104      4      5013    5013
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D J110CYN1      1      5017    5017
     Were credited dividends from source
```

```
     110 earned jointly with spouse in month
     1 of the reference period.
     earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN2      1      5018    5018
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN3      1      5019    5019
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN4      1      5020    5020
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIC1101      4      5021    5021
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JDIC1102      4      5025    5025
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
```

```
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JDIC1103      4      5029    5029
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JDIC1104      4      5033    5033
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D O110CYN1      1      5037    5037
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN2      1      5038    5038
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN3      1      5039    5039
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN4      1      5040    5040
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
```

```
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIC1101      4      5041    5041
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ODIC1102      4      5045    5045
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ODIC1103      4      5049    5049
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ODIC1104      4      5053    5053
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

*                                     *
* The next 24 fields contain income    *
* source code 120 (rental property) by *
* months 1-4.                          *
*                                     *
*          J120YN-1....4               *
*          JRNT1201....4               *
*          O120YN-1....4               *
*          ORNT1201....4               *
*          OJ120YN1....4               *
*          OJRT1201....4               *
```

```
*                                       *
*                                       *

D J120YN-1      1      5057    5057
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-2      1      5058    5058
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-3      1      5059    5059
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-4      1      5060    5060
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JRNT1201      5      5061    5061
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JRNT1202      5      5066    5066
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference
     period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
```

```
D JRNT1203      5      5071    5071
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference
     period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JRNT1204      5      5076    5076
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 4 of the reference
     period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D O120YN-1      1      5081    5081
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-2      1      5082    5082
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-3      1      5083    5083
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-4      1      5084    5084
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D ORNT1201      5      5085    5085
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 1 of the reference period
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ORNT1202      5      5090    5090
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 2 of the reference period
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ORNT1203      5      5095    5095
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 3 of the reference period
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D ORNT1204      5      5100    5100
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 4 of the reference period
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OJ120YN1      1      5105    5105
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN2      1      5106    5106
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D OJ120YN3      1      5107    5107
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN4      1      5108    5108
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJRT1201      5      5109    5109
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 1 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els
  other than spouse
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OJRT1202      5      5114    5114
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 2 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els
  other than spouse
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OJRT1203      5      5119    5119
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 3 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els
  other than spouse
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OJRT1204      5      5124    5124
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 4 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els
  other than spouse
```

```
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

*                                       *
* The next 24 fields contain income    *
* source code 130 (mortgages) by       *
* months 1-4.                          *
*                                      *
*        JMTGNYN1....4                 *
*        JMORTYN1....4                 *
*        JMAM1301....4                 *
*        OMTGNYN1....4                 *
*        OMORTYN1....4                 *
*        OMAM1301....4                 *
*                                      *

D JMTGNYN1      1      5129    5129
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN2      1      5130    5130
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN3      1      5131    5131
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN4      1      5132    5132
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN1      1      5133    5133
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
```

```
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN2      1      5134    5134
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN3      1      5135    5135
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN4      1      5136    5136
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMAM1301      4      5137    5137
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JMAM1302      4      5141    5141
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JMAM1303      4      5145    5145
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
```

```
     jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D JMAM1304      4      5149    5149
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OMTGNYN1      1      5153    5153
     Was mortgage held in own name in month
     1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN2      1      5154    5154
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
     of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN3      1      5155    5155
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
     of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN4      1      5156    5156
     Was mortgage held in own name in month
     4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN1      1      5157    5157
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 1 of the reference
```

```
     period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN2      1      5158    5158
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN3      1      5159    5159
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN4      1      5160    5160
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMAM1301      4      5161    5161
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OMAM1302      4      5165    5165
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range  = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OMAM1303      4      5169    5169
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
```

```
     own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OMAM1304      4      5173    5173
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

*                                       *
* The next 8 fields contain income     *
* source codes 140 (royalties) and     *
* 150 (other financial investments)    *
* by months 1-4.                       *
*                                       *
*                                       *
*        O4050YN1....4                  *
*        RAM40501....4                  *
*                                       *

D O4050YN1      1      5177    5177
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 1
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4040YN2      1      5178    5178
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 2 of
     the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN3      1      5179    5179
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 3
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D O4050YN4      1      5180    5180
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 4
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAM40501      5      5181    5181
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D RAM40502      5      5186    5186
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D RAM40503      5      5191    5191
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D RAM40504      5      5196    5196
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 4 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

*                                       *
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through    *
* SC4306) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
*    Check item A10                     *
*    Asset types owned                  *
```

```
*                                       *

D SC4300        1      5201    5201
     ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
     savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4302        1      5202    5202
     ISS code 101 - money market deposit
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4304        1      5203    5203
     ISS code 102 - certificates of
     deposit or other savings
     certificates
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4306        1      5204    5204
     ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
     other interest earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4308        1      5205    5205
     Check item A11
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .To SC4320
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310        1      5206    5206
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4320
```

```
D SC4312        5      5207    5207
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0,20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V       0000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL1      1      5212    5212
     Zero filler

D SC4318        1      5213    5213
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320        5      5214    5214
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period
     Range = 0,10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL2      1      5219    5219
     Zero filler

*                                      *
* The next 4 fields (SC4400 through    *
* SC4406) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
*    Check item A12                    *
*    Asset types owned                 *
*                                      *

D SC4400        1      5220    5220
     ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4402        1      5221    5221
     ISS code 105 - U.S. government
     securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4404        1      5222    5222
     ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
     bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4406        1      5223    5223
     ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
     assets
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4408        1      5224    5224
     Check item A13
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4420
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410        1      5225    5225
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412        5      5226    5226
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0,20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       0000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL3      1      5231    5231
     Zero filler

D SC4418        1      5232    5232
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
```

```
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420        5      5233    5233
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso
  15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL4      1      5238    5238
     Zero filler

D SC4500        1      5239    5239
     Did ... receive any dividend checks
     for owned stocks or mutual fund
     shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502        1      5240    5240
     Check item A14
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4508
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504        5      5241    5241
     During the past 4 months how much
     was received in dividend checks
     Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
     (husband/wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9,20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None - skip to SC4508

D G2-FILL5      1      5246    5246
     Zero filler

D SC4508        5      5247    5247
     During this 4-month period, how
```

```
     much did ... receive in dividend
     checks (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9,10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .NOne - skip to SC4512

D G2-FILL6      1      5252    5252
     Zero filler

D SC4512        1      5253    5253
     Did ... earn any (other) dividends
     that were credited against a margin
     account or automatically reinvested
     in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514        1      5254    5254
     Check item A15
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4518
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516        5      5255    5255
     During the 4-month period how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
     wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9,20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married coupl
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SC4518        5      5260    5260
     During the 4-month period, how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9,10000.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None - skip to next ISS code

D SC4600        1      5265    5265
     Check item A17
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4610
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602        1      5266    5266
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly by ...
     and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604        5      5267    5267
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period.
     Range = 0,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       0000 .Not in universe

D SC4606        6      5272    5272
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -20000,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       0000 .Not in universe

D SC4610        1      5278    5278
     Did ... receive rental income from
     property owned entirely in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612        5      5279    5279
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period
     Range = 0,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe
```

```
D SC4614        6      5284    5284
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe

D SC4618        1      5290    5290
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly with
     others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620        6      5291    5291
     What is your best estimate of ...'s
     share of the amount cleared on this
     property during the last 4 months.
     Negative amount indicates loss.
     Dollar amount  range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V       0000 .Not in universe

*                                      *
* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through    *
* SC4704) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
*    Check item A17                    *
*    Asset types owned                 *
*                                      *

D SC4700        1      5297    5297
     ISS code 130 - mortgages
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4702        1      5298    5298
     ISS code 140 - royalties
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4704        1      5299    5299
     ISS code 150 - other financial
     investments
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4706        1      5300    5300
     Check item A19
     Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708        1      5301    5301
     Check item A20
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4716
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710        1      5302    5302
     Did ... own this mortgage jointly
     with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712        5      5303    5303
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... and ...'s
     spouse by the borrower.  In dollars
     Range = -9,20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SC4714        1      5308    5308
     Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716        5      5309    5309
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... by the
     borrower.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,10000
```

```
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -000 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D SC4718        1      5314    5314
     Check item A21
     Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
     ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC4720        6      5315    5315
     During the past 4 months, how much
     income did ... receive from these
     assets.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

*                                       *
* General amounts 2 imputation flags    *
*                                       *

D G2-IMP01      1      5321    5321
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of 'SC4310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02      1      5322    5322
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
     Imputation of 'SC4312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03      1      5323    5323
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
     Imputation of 'SC4318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04      1      5324    5324
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
     Imputation of 'SC4320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05      1      5325    5325
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
     Imputation of 'SC4410'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06      1      5326    5326
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
     Imputation of 'SC4412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07      1      5327    5327
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
     Imputation of 'SC4418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08      1      5328    5328
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
     Imputation of 'SC4420'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09      1      5329    5329
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
     Imputation of 'SC4500'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10      1      5330    5330
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
     Imputation of 'SC4504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11      1      5331    5331
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
     Imputation of 'SC4508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12      1      5332    5332
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
     Imputation of 'SC4512'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13      1      5333    5333
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
     Imputation of 'SC4516'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14      1      5334    5334
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
     Imputation of 'SC4518'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15      1      5335    5335
```

```
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
     Imputation of 'SC4602'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16      1      5336    5336
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
     Imputation of 'SC4604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17      1      5337    5337
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
     Imputation of 'SC4606'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18      1      5338    5338
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
     Imputation of 'SC4610'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19      1      5339    5339
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
     Imputation of 'SC4612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20      1      5340    5340
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC4614'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21      1      5341    5341
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC4618'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22      1      5342    5342
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23      1      5343    5343
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24      1      5344    5344
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25      1      5345    5345
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26      1      5346    5346
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27      1      5347    5347
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D VERSION       1      5348    5348
     Release number of file
     Range = 1,9
V          1 .Original version
V          2 .First re-release, etc.
```